

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property
Organization

International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
30 November 2017 (30.11.2017)



(10) International Publication Number
WO 2017/205464 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:

C07D 405/14 (2006.01) *C07D 211/58* (2006.01)
C07D 401/12 (2006.01) *A61P 31/00* (2006.01)
C07D 405/10 (2006.01) *A61P 33/00* (2006.01)
C07D 405/12 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2017/034173

(22) International Filing Date:

24 May 2017 (24.05.2017)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/341,918 26 May 2016 (26.05.2016) US
62/396,326 19 September 2016 (19.09.2016) US

(71) Applicant: **INCYTE CORPORATION** [US/US]; 1801 Augustine Cut-Off, Wilmington, Delaware 19803 (US).

(72) Inventors: **LU, Liang**; Incyte Corporation, 1801 Augustine Cut-Off, Wilmington, Delaware 19803 (US). **QIAN, Ding-Quan**; Incyte Corporation, 1801 Augustine Cut-Off, Wilmington, Delaware 19803 (US). **WU, Liangxing**; Incyte Corporation, 1801 Augustine Cut-Off, Wilmington, Delaware 19803 (US). **YAO, Wenqing**; Incyte Corporation, 1801 Augustine Cut-Off, Wilmington, Delaware 19803 (US).

(74) Agent: **KING, Annie J.** et al.; Fish & Richardson P.C., P.O. Box 1022, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440-1022 (US).

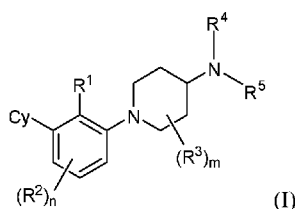
(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— with international search report (Art. 21(3))

(54) Title: HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS AS IMMUNOMODULATORS



(57) Abstract: Disclosed are compounds of Formula (I), methods of using the compounds as immunomodulators, and pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds. The compounds are useful in treating, preventing or ameliorating diseases or disorders such as cancer or infections. (I)



WO 2017/205464 A1

HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS AS IMMUNOMODULATORS

5

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present application is concerned with pharmaceutically active compounds. The disclosure provides compounds as well as their compositions and methods of use. The compounds modulate PD-1/PD-L1 protein/protein interaction and are useful in the treatment of various diseases including infectious diseases and cancer.

10

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The immune system plays an important role in controlling and eradicating diseases such as cancer. However, cancer cells often develop strategies to evade or to suppress the immune system in order to favor their growth. One such mechanism is altering the expression of co-stimulatory and co-inhibitory molecules expressed on immune cells (Postow et al, J. Clinical Oncology 2015, 1-9). Blocking the signaling of an inhibitory immune checkpoint, such as PD-1, has proven to be a promising and effective treatment modality.

Programmed cell death-1 (PD-1), also known as CD279, is a cell surface receptor expressed on activated T cells, natural killer T cells, B cells, and macrophages (Greenwald et al, Annu. Rev. Immunol 2005, 23:515–548; Okazaki and Honjo, Trends Immunol 2006, (4):195-201). It functions as an intrinsic negative feedback system to prevent the activation of T-cells, which in turn reduces autoimmunity and promotes self-tolerance. In addition, PD-1 is also known to play a critical role in the suppression of antigen-specific T cell response in diseases like cancer and viral infection (Sharpe et al, *Nat Immunol* 2007 8, 239–245; Postow et al, J. Clinical Oncol 2015, 1-9).

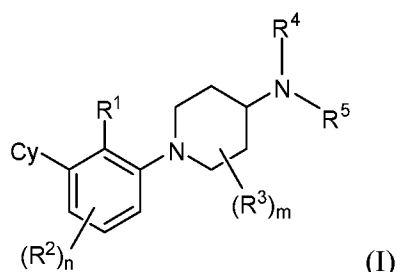
The structure of PD-1 consists of an extracellular immunoglobulin variable-like domain followed by a transmembrane region and an intracellular domain (Parry et al, Mol Cell Biol 2005, 9543–9553). The intracellular domain contains two phosphorylation sites located in an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based inhibitory motif and an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based switch motif, which suggests that PD-1 negatively regulates T cell receptor-mediated signals. PD-1 has two ligands, PD-L1 and PD-L2 (Parry et al, Mol Cell Biol 2005, 9543–9553; Latchman et al, Nat Immunol 2001, 2, 261–268), and they differ in their expression patterns. PD-L1 protein is upregulated on macrophages and dendritic cells in response to lipopolysaccharide and GM-CSF treatment, and on T cells and B cells upon T

cell receptor and B cell receptor signaling. PD-L1 is also highly expressed on almost all tumor cells, and the expression is further increased after IFN- γ treatment (Iwai et al, PNAS2002, 99(19):12293-7; Blank et al, Cancer Res 2004, 64(3):1140-5). In fact, tumor PD-L1 expression status has been shown to be prognostic in multiple tumor types (Wang et al, Eur J Surg Oncol 2015; Huang et al, Oncol Rep 2015; Sabatier et al, Oncotarget 2015, 6(7): 5449–5464). PD-L2 expression, in contrast, is more restricted and is expressed mainly by dendritic cells (Nakae et al, J Immunol 2006, 177:566-73). Ligation of PD-1 with its ligands PD-L1 and PD-L2 on T cells delivers a signal that inhibits IL-2 and IFN- γ production, as well as cell proliferation induced upon T cell receptor activation (Carter et al, Eur J Immunol 2002, 32(3):634-43; Freeman et al, J Exp Med 2000, 192(7):1027-34). The mechanism involves recruitment of SHP-2 or SHP-1 phosphatases to inhibit T cell receptor signaling such as Syk and Lck phosphorylation (Sharpe et al, Nat Immunol 2007, 8, 239–245). Activation of the PD-1 signaling axis also attenuates PKC- θ activation loop phosphorylation, which is necessary for the activation of NF- κ B and AP1 pathways, and for cytokine production such as IL-2, IFN- γ and TNF (Sharpe et al, Nat Immunol 2007, 8, 239–245; Carter et al, Eur J Immunol 2002, 32(3):634-43; Freeman et al, J Exp Med 2000, 192(7):1027-34).

Several lines of evidence from preclinical animal studies indicate that PD-1 and its ligands negatively regulate immune responses. PD-1-deficient mice have been shown to develop lupus-like glomerulonephritis and dilated cardiomyopathy (Nishimura et al, Immunity 1999, 11:141–151; Nishimura et al, Science 2001, 291:319–322). Using an LCMV model of chronic infection, it has been shown that PD-1/PD-L1 interaction inhibits activation, expansion and acquisition of effector functions of virus-specific CD8 T cells (Barber et al, Nature 2006, 439, 682-7). Together, these data support the development of a therapeutic approach to block the PD-1-mediated inhibitory signaling cascade in order to augment or “rescue” T cell response. Accordingly, there is a need for new compounds that block PD-1/PD-L1 protein/protein interaction.

SUMMARY

The present disclosure provides, *inter alia*, a compound of Formula (I):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein constituent variables are defined herein.

The present disclosure further provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a
 5 compound of the disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

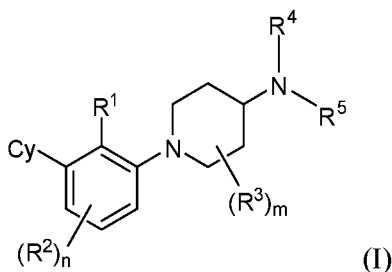
The present disclosure further provides methods of modulating or inhibiting PD-1/PD-L1 protein/protein interaction, which comprises administering to an individual a
 10 compound of the disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof.

The present disclosure further provides methods of treating a disease or disorder in a
 patient comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a
 15 compound of the disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

15 I. Compounds

The present disclosure provides, *inter alia*, a compound of Formula (I):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or stereoisomer thereof, wherein:

Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 10-membered
 20 heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused phenyl ring, a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, a fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring or a fused C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the
 25 fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring

each have 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein the fused phenyl ring, fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring and fused C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

5 or two R⁶ substituents attached to the same ring carbon atom of Cy, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

10 R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NO₂, OR⁷, SR⁷, NH₂, -NHR⁷, -N(R⁷)₂, NHOR⁷, C(O)R⁷, C(O)NR⁷R⁷, C(O)OR⁷, OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(O)R⁷, NR⁷C(O)OR⁷,
 15 NR⁷C(O)NR⁷R⁷, C(=NR⁷)R⁷, C(=NR⁷)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(=NR⁷)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷S(O)R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, S(O)R⁷, S(O)NR⁷R⁷, S(O)₂R⁷, and S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R¹ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R⁷ is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R⁷ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

30 each R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, NH₂, -NH-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, -N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₂, NHOR⁸, C(O)R⁸, C(O)NR⁸R⁸, C(O)OR⁸,

$OC(O)R^8$, $OC(O)NR^8R^8$, $NR^8C(O)R^8$, $NR^8C(O)OR^8$, $NR^8C(O)NR^8R^8$, $C(=NR^8)R^8$,
 $C(=NR^8)NR^8R^8$, $NR^8C(=NR^8)NR^8R^8$, $NR^8S(O)R^8$, $NR^8S(O)_2R^8$, $NR^8S(O)_2NR^8R^8$, $S(O)R^8$,
 $S(O)NR^8R^8$, $S(O)_2R^8$, and $S(O)_2NR^8R^8$, wherein each R^8 is independently selected from H,
 C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-,
5 C_{6-10} aryl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl,
(5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-,
wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{2-4} alkenyl, C_{2-4} alkynyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, C_{3-10}
cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10
membered heterocycloalkyl, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered
10 heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^2 and R^8 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3
independently selected R^d substituents;

R^3 , R^4 , R^5 and R^6 are each independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6}
alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-14
membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10}
15 cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (4-10 membered
heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, CN, NO_2 , OR^a , SR^a , $NHOR^a$, $C(O)R^a$, $C(O)NR^aR^a$, $C(O)OR^a$,
 $OC(O)R^a$, $OC(O)NR^aR^a$, NHR^a , NR^aR^a , $NR^aC(O)R^a$, $NR^aC(O)OR^a$, $NR^aC(O)NR^aR^a$,
 $C(=NR^a)R^a$, $C(=NR^a)NR^aR^a$, $NR^aC(=NR^a)NR^aR^a$, $NR^aS(O)R^a$, $NR^aS(O)_2R^a$, $NR^aS(O)_2NR^aR^a$,
 $S(O)R^a$, $S(O)NR^aR^a$, $S(O)_2R^a$, and $S(O)_2NR^aR^a$, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6}
20 alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered
heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-14 membered
heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^3 , R^4 , R^5 and R^6
are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

or two R^3 substituents attached to the same carbon atom, taken together with the
25 carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl
ring or a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and
 C_{3-6} cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^a
substituents;

or R^4 and R^5 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-,
30 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members
selected from N, O and S, wherein one or two ring atoms of the heterocycloalkyl are
optionally oxidized to form $C(=O)$, NO, $S(=O)$ or SO_2 and the heterocycloalkyl is optionally
substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^a are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^d substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, halo, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NH₂, NHOR^e, OR^e, SR^e, C(O)R^e, C(O)NR^eR^e, C(O)OR^e, OC(O)R^e, OC(O)NR^eR^e, NHR^e, NR^eR^e, NR^eC(O)R^e, NR^eC(O)NR^eR^e, NR^eC(O)OR^e, C(=NR^e)NR^eR^e, NR^eC(=NR^e)NR^eR^e, S(O)R^e, S(O)NR^eR^e, S(O)₂R^e, NR^eS(O)₂R^e, NR^eS(O)₂NR^eR^e, and S(O)₂NR^eR^e, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^d are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^f substituents;

each R^e is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^e are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^f substituents;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, OH, NH₂, NO₂, NHOR^c, OR^c, SR^c, C(O)R^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c, OC(O)R^c, OC(O)NR^cR^c, C(=NR^c)NR^cR^c, NR^cC(=NR^c)NR^cR^c, NHR^c, NR^cR^c, NR^cC(O)R^c, NR^cC(O)OR^c, NR^cC(O)NR^cR^c, NR^cS(O)R^c, NR^cS(O)₂R^c, NR^cS(O)₂NR^cR^c, S(O)R^c, S(O)NR^cR^c, S(O)₂R^c and S(O)₂NR^cR^c; wherein the

C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

5 each R^c is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^f substituents independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, halo, CN, NHOR^g, OR^g, SR^g, C(O)R^g, C(O)NR^gR^g, C(O)OR^g, OC(O)R^g, OC(O)NR^gR^g, NHR^g, NR^gR^g, NR^gC(O)R^g, NR^gC(O)NR^gR^g, NR^gC(O)OR^g, C(=NR^g)NR^gR^g, NR^gC(=NR^g)NR^gR^g, S(O)R^g, S(O)NR^gR^g, S(O)₂R^g, NR^gS(O)₂R^g, NR^gS(O)₂NR^gR^g, and S(O)₂NR^gR^g; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^f are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rⁿ substituents independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, halo, CN, NHOR^o, OR^o, SR^o, C(O)R^o, C(O)NR^oR^o, C(O)OR^o, OC(O)R^o, OC(O)NR^oR^o, NHR^o, NR^oR^o, NR^oC(O)R^o, NR^oC(O)NR^oR^o, NR^oC(O)OR^o, C(=NR^o)NR^oR^o, NR^oC(=NR^o)NR^oR^o, S(O)R^o, S(O)NR^oR^o, S(O)₂R^o, NR^oS(O)₂R^o, NR^oS(O)₂NR^oR^o, and S(O)₂NR^oR^o, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl and C₁₋₄ haloalkyl of Rⁿ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

each R^g is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^g are each optionally substituted with 1-3 R^p substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, halo, CN, NHOR^t, OR^t, SR^t, C(O)R^t, C(O)NR^tR^t, C(O)OR^t, OC(O)R^t, OC(O)NR^tR^t, NHR^t, NR^tR^t, NR^tC(O)R^t, NR^tC(O)NR^tR^t, NR^tC(O)OR^t, C(=NR^t)NR^tR^t, NR^tC(=NR^t)NR^tR^t, NR^tC(=NOH)NR^tR^t, NR^tC(=NCN)NR^tR^t, S(O)R^t, S(O)NR^tR^t, S(O)₂R^t, NR^tS(O)₂R^t, NR^tS(O)₂NR^tR^t and S(O)₂NR^tR^t, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^p are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

or any two R^a substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9- or 10-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^h substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, ORⁱ, SRⁱ, NHORⁱ, C(O)Rⁱ, C(O)NRⁱRⁱ, C(O)ORⁱ, OC(O)Rⁱ, OC(O)NRⁱRⁱ, NHRⁱ, NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(O)Rⁱ, NRⁱC(O)NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(O)ORⁱ, C(=NRⁱ)NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(=NRⁱ)NRⁱRⁱ, S(O)Rⁱ, S(O)NRⁱRⁱ, S(O)₂Rⁱ, NRⁱS(O)₂Rⁱ, NRⁱS(O)₂NRⁱRⁱ, and S(O)₂NRⁱRⁱ, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^h are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, or 3 R^j substituents independently selected from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, halo, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄

haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, CN, NHOR^k, OR^k, SR^k, C(O)R^k, C(O)NR^kR^k, C(O)OR^k,
 OC(O)R^k, OC(O)NR^kR^k, NHR^k, NR^kR^k, NR^kC(O)R^k, NR^kC(O)NR^kR^k, NR^kC(O)OR^k,
 C(=NR^k)NR^kR^k, NR^kC(=NR^k)NR^kR^k, S(O)R^k, S(O)NR^kR^k, S(O)₂R^k, NR^kS(O)₂R^k,
 NR^kS(O)₂NR^kR^k, and S(O)₂NR^kR^k, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5- or 6-
 5 membered heteroaryl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₄
 haloalkyl, and C₁₋₄haloalkoxy of R^j are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3
 independently selected R^q substituents;

or two R^h groups attached to the same carbon atom of the 4- to 10-membered
 heterocycloalkyl taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C₃₋₆
 10 cycloalkyl or 4- to 6-membered heterocycloalkyl having 1-2 heteroatoms as ring members
 selected from O, N or S;

each Rⁱ or R^k is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
 C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered
 heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered
 15 heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆
 alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered
 heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-
 , (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of
 Rⁱ or R^k are each optionally substituted with 1-3 independently selected R^p substituents;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3
 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^e substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3
 25 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^g substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3
 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two Rⁱ substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
 30 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3
 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^k substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3
 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^o substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

each R^o or R^r is independently selected from H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl of R^o or R^r are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

each R^q is independently selected from OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, halo, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkylthio, phenyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, NHR⁹, NR⁹R⁹ and C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl of R^q are each optionally substituted with halo, OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, phenyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl and each R⁹ is independently C₁₋₆ alkyl;

the subscript n is an integer of 1, 2 or 3; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer, wherein:

Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused phenyl ring, a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, a fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring or a fused C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring each have 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein the fused phenyl ring, fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring and fused C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

or two R⁶ substituents attached to the same ring carbon atom of Cy, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered

heterocycloalkyl ring and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NO₂, OR⁷, SR⁷, NH₂, -NHR⁷, -N(R⁷)₂, NHOR⁷, C(O)R⁷, C(O)NR⁷R⁷, C(O)OR⁷, OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(O)R⁷, NR⁷C(O)OR⁷, NR⁷C(O)NR⁷R⁷, C(=NR⁷)R⁷, C(=NR⁷)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(=NR⁷)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷S(O)R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, S(O)R⁷, S(O)NR⁷R⁷, S(O)₂R⁷, and S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R¹ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R⁷ is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R⁷ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, NH₂, -NH-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₂, NHOR⁸, C(O)R⁸, C(O)NR⁸R⁸, C(O)OR⁸, OC(O)R⁸, OC(O)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸C(O)R⁸, NR⁸C(O)OR⁸, NR⁸C(O)NR⁸R⁸, C(=NR⁸)R⁸, C(=NR⁸)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸C(=NR⁸)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸S(O)R⁸, NR⁸S(O)₂R⁸, NR⁸S(O)₂NR⁸R⁸, S(O)R⁸, S(O)NR⁸R⁸, S(O)₂R⁸, and S(O)₂NR⁸R⁸, wherein each R⁸ is independently selected from H and C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 groups independently selected from halo, OH, CN and C₁₋₆ alkoxy; and wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy of R² are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from halo, OH, CN and C₁₋₄ alkoxy;

R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14

membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NO₂, OR^a, SR^a, NHOR^a, C(O)R^a, C(O)NR^aR^a, C(O)OR^a, OC(O)R^a, OC(O)NR^aR^a, NHR^a, NR^aR^a, NR^aC(O)R^a, NR^aC(O)OR^a, NR^aC(O)NR^aR^a,
 5 C(=NR^a)R^a, C(=NR^a)NR^aR^a, NR^aC(=NR^a)NR^aR^a, NR^aS(O)R^a, NR^aS(O)₂R^a, NR^aS(O)₂NR^aR^a, S(O)R^a, S(O)NR^aR^a, S(O)₂R^a, and S(O)₂NR^aR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶
 10 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

or two R³ substituents attached to the same carbon atom, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^a
 15 substituents;

or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, wherein one or two ring atoms of the heterocycloalkyl are optionally oxidized to form C(=O), NO, S(=O) or SO₂ and the heterocycloalkyl is optionally
 20 substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆
 25 alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^a are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^d substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, halo, C₃₋₁₀
 30 cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NH₂, NHOR^e, OR^e, SR^e, C(O)R^e, C(O)NR^eR^e, C(O)OR^e, OC(O)R^e, OC(O)NR^eR^e, NHR^e, NR^eR^e, NR^eC(O)R^e, NR^eC(O)NR^eR^e, NR^eC(O)OR^e, C(=NR^e)NR^eR^e, NR^eC(=NR^e)NR^eR^e, S(O)R^e, S(O)NR^eR^e, S(O)₂R^e,

$\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^d are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3

5 independently selected R^f substituents;

each R^e is independently selected from H, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^e are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^g substituents;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, CN, OH, NH_2 , NO_2 , NHR^e , OR^e , SR^e , $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^e$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^e$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^e$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{C}(\text{=NR}^e)\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{C}(\text{=NR}^e)\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, NHR^e , NR^eR^e , $\text{NR}^e\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^e$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^e$ and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$; wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^f substituents independently selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10}

cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, halo, CN, NHOR^g, OR^g, SR^g, C(O)R^g, C(O)NR^gR^g, C(O)OR^g, OC(O)R^g, OC(O)NR^gR^g, NHR^g, NR^gR^g, NR^gC(O)R^g, NR^gC(O)NR^gR^g, NR^gC(O)OR^g, C(=NR^g)NR^gR^g, NR^gC(=NR^g)NR^gR^g, S(O)R^g, S(O)NR^gR^g, S(O)₂R^g, NR^gS(O)₂R^g, NR^gS(O)₂NR^gR^g, and S(O)₂NR^gR^g; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^f are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rⁿ substituents independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, halo, CN, NHOR^o, OR^o, SR^o, C(O)R^o, C(O)NR^oR^o, C(O)OR^o, OC(O)R^o, OC(O)NR^oR^o, NHR^o, NR^oR^o, NR^oC(O)R^o, NR^oC(O)NR^oR^o, NR^oC(O)OR^o, C(=NR^o)NR^oR^o, NR^oC(=NR^o)NR^oR^o, S(O)R^o, S(O)NR^oR^o, S(O)₂R^o, NR^oS(O)₂R^o, NR^oS(O)₂NR^oR^o, and S(O)₂NR^oR^o;

each R^g is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^g are each optionally substituted with 1-3 independently selected R^p substituents;

or any two R^a substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9- or 10-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^h substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, ORⁱ, SRⁱ, NHORⁱ, C(O)Rⁱ, C(O)NRⁱRⁱ, C(O)ORⁱ, OC(O)Rⁱ, OC(O)NRⁱRⁱ, NHRⁱ, NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(O)Rⁱ, NRⁱC(O)NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(O)ORⁱ, C(=NRⁱ)NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(=NRⁱ)NRⁱRⁱ, S(O)Rⁱ, S(O)NRⁱRⁱ, S(O)₂Rⁱ, NRⁱS(O)₂Rⁱ, NRⁱS(O)₂NRⁱRⁱ, and S(O)₂NRⁱRⁱ; wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^h are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, or 3 R^j substituents independently selected from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, halo, C₁₋₄ alkyl,

C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, CN, NHOR^k, OR^k, SR^k, C(O)R^k, C(O)NR^kR^k, C(O)OR^k, OC(O)R^k, OC(O)NR^kR^k, NHR^k, NR^kR^k, NR^kC(O)R^k, NR^kC(O)NR^kR^k, NR^kC(O)OR^k, C(=NR^k)NR^kR^k, NR^kC(=NR^k)NR^kR^k, S(O)R^k, S(O)NR^kR^k, S(O)₂R^k, NR^kS(O)₂R^k, NR^kS(O)₂NR^kR^k, and S(O)₂NR^kR^k;

5 or two R^h groups attached to the same carbon atom of the 4- to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl or 4- to 6-membered heterocycloalkyl having 1-2 heteroatoms as ring members selected from O, N or S;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
10 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^e substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

15 or any two R^g substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two Rⁱ substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
20 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^k substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^o substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
25 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

each Rⁱ, R^k, R^o or R^p is independently selected from H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄
30 alkynyl of Rⁱ, R^k, R^o or R^p are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

each R^q is independently selected from OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, halo, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkylthio, phenyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, NHR⁹, NR⁹R⁹ and C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl of R^q

are each optionally substituted with halo, OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, phenyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl and each R⁹ is independently C₁₋₆ alkyl;

the subscript n is an integer of 1, 2 or 3; and

5 the subscript m is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6.

In some embodiments of compounds of Formula (I), Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl, optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In certain embodiments, Cy is phenyl or naphthyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 4 independently selected
10 R⁶ substituents. In certain embodiments, Cy is phenyl optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In certain embodiments, Cy is phenyl. In certain embodiments, Cy is 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl, optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents.

In some embodiments of compounds of Formula (I), Cy is C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In certain embodiments, Cy is
15 cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl or cyclooctyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents.

In some embodiments of compounds of Formula (I), Cy is 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In
20 certain embodiments, Cy is pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, triazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, azolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, naphthyridinyl, indolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl, benzisoxazolyl, imidazo[1,2-*b*]thiazolyl, purinyl, thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, tetrazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, 1,3,4-
25 thiadiazolyl or 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In certain embodiments, Cy is thiophenyl or pyridyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In some embodiments, Cy is 2-thiophenyl, 3-thiophenyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, each
30 of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents.

In some embodiments of compounds of Formula (I), Cy is 4- to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl, optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In certain embodiments, Cy is azetidiny, azepanyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydropyranyl, morpholino, 3-oxa-9-azaspiro[5.5]undecanyl, 1-oxa-8-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl,

piperidinyl, piperazinyl, oxopiperazinyl, pyranyl, pyrrolidinyl, quinuclidinyl, tetrahydrofuranlyl, tetrahydropyranlyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolinyl, tropanyl, 2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl, or thiomorpholino, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 4 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In some embodiments, Cy is 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents.

In some embodiments of compounds of Formula (I), Cy is phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl or 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents. In certain instances, Cy is phenyl, 2-thiophenyl, 3-thiophenyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl or 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 R⁶ substituents.

In some embodiments, Cy is phenyl, cyclohexyl, thiophenyl, 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, pyridyl, 1H-indazolyl or 1-cyclohexenyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R⁶ substituents.

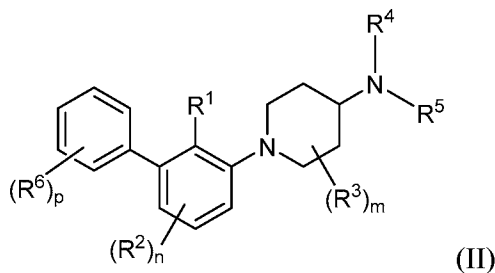
In some embodiments, Cy is phenyl, cyclohexyl, or 1-cyclohexenyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R⁶ substituents.

In some embodiments, Cy is phenyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R⁶ substituents. For example, Cy is unsubstituted phenyl.

In some embodiments, Cy is cyclohexyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R⁶ substituents. For example, Cy is unsubstituted cyclohexyl.

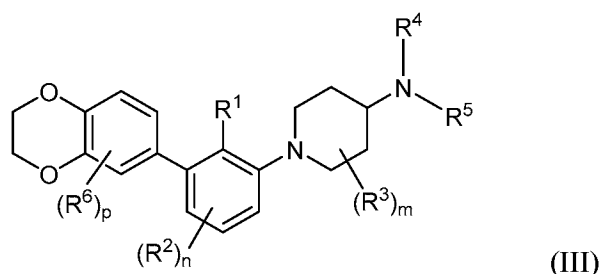
In some embodiments, Cy is 1-cyclohexenyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R⁶ substituents. For example, Cy is unsubstituted 1-cyclohexenyl.

In some embodiments, a compound provided herein is a compound having Formula (II):



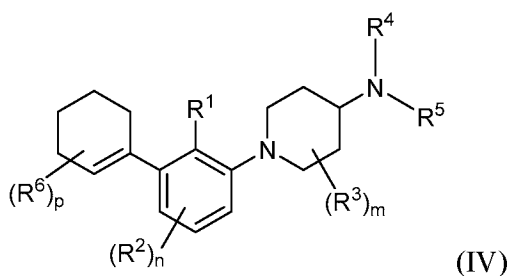
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein the subscript p is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, m, n, and p are as defined herein.

In some embodiments, a compound provided herein is a compound having Formula (III):



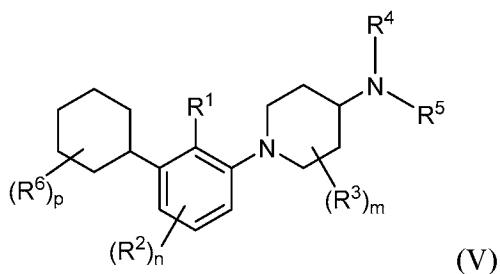
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof,
 wherein the subscript p is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, m, n, and p are
 as defined herein.

5 In some embodiments, a compound provided herein is a compound having Formula
 (IV):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof,
 wherein the subscript p is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, m, n, and p are
 10 as defined herein.

In some embodiments, a compound provided herein is a compound having Formula
 (V):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof,
 15 wherein the subscript p is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5; R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, R⁶, m, n, and p are
 as defined herein.

In some embodiments, R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl,
 C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, CN, NO₂, OR⁷, NH₂, -NHR⁷, -N(R⁷)₂, NHOR⁷, C(O)R⁷, C(O)NR⁷R⁷,
 C(O)OR⁷, OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(O)R⁷, NR⁷C(O)OR⁷, NR⁷S(O)R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂R⁷,
 20 NR⁷S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, S(O)R⁷, S(O)NR⁷R⁷, S(O)₂R⁷, and S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆

alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy of R¹ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, or CN, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and
5 C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy of R¹ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or CN. For example, R¹ is CH₃, CN or Cl. In some embodiments, R¹ is CH₃ or CN. In some embodiments, R¹ is CH₃. In other embodiments, R¹ is CN.

In some embodiments, R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
10 C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, NH₂, -NH-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and -N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₂, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy of R² are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from halo, OH, CN and C₁₋₄ alkoxy.

In some embodiments, R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
15 C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl. In some instances, R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R² is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl. For example, R² is H.

In some embodiments, R³ is independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, CN, and OR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl,
20 C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R³ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R³ is independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl. In some instances, R³ is H or C₁₋₆ alkyl. For example, R³ is H.

In some embodiments, R⁴ is independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, CN, and OR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl,
25 C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R³ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R⁴ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl. In some instances, R⁴ is H or C₁₋₆ alkyl.

In some embodiments, R⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, phenyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl or (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, each of which
30 is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R⁵ is C₁₋₆ alkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents. In some embodiments, R⁵ is phenyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents. In some embodiments, R⁵ is C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents. In some embodiments, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl- optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents. In some embodiments, R⁵ is 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents. In some embodiments, R⁵ is (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents. In some embodiments, R⁵ is 5-6 membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents. In some embodiments, R⁵ is (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R⁵ is cyclobutyl, cyclopropyl, methyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 1H-pyrazol-4-ylethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, cyclohexyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-yl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexylmethyl, butyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-5-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, or propyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R⁴ and R⁵ taken together form 4-, 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0-1 additional heteroatom as ring member, wherein the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R⁴ and R⁵ taken together form pyrrolidin-1-yl, 1-piperidinyl, 1-piperazinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R⁴ and R⁵ taken together form pyrrolidin-1-yl, which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R⁵ is 3-hydroxycyclobutyl, cyclopropyl, methyl, 1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopropylmethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylethyl, 3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl, 3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutyl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl, 3-methoxycyclobutyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-yl, 2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentyl, 2-hydroxycyclohexylmethyl, cyclohexyl, 1-methylcyclopropyl, 4-hydroxycyclohexyl, methylcyclopropylmethanol, 1-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethanone, cyclopentylmethanol, 2-butan-1-ol, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-3-carboxylic acid, cyclohex-4-ylacetonitrile, cyclohex-4-ylcarbonitrile, cyclohex-4-ylcarboxylic acid, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, 1-methoxypropan-2-yl, cyclobut-3-ylcarboxylic acid, or 1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylic acid.

In some embodiments, R^4 and R^5 taken together form 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl, 2-hydroxyethylpyrrolidin-1-yl, 3-(1-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl, 3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl, or pyrrolidin-1-yl.

In some embodiments, R^4 is H and R^5 is C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl or (5-6 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R^4 is H and R^5 is cyclobutyl, cyclopropyl, methyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 1H-pyrazol-4-ylethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, cyclohexyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-yl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexylmethyl, butyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-5-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, or propyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

In some embodiments, R^4 is H and R^5 is 3-hydroxycyclobutyl, cyclopropyl, methyl, 1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopropylmethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylethyl, 3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl, 3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutyl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl, 3-methoxycyclobutyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-yl, 2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentyl, 2-hydroxycyclohexylmethyl, cyclohexyl, 1-methylcyclopropyl, 4-hydroxycyclohexyl, methylcyclopropylmethanol, 1-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethanone, cyclopentylmethanol, 2-butan-1-ol, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-3-carboxylic acid, cyclohex-4-ylacetonitrile, cyclohex-4-ylcarbonitrile, cyclohex-4-ylcarboxylic acid, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, 1-methoxypropan-2-yl, cyclobut-3-ylcarboxylic acid, or 1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylic acid.

In some embodiments, R^b is independently selected from halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, C_{6-10} aryl, CN, OH, NH_2 , OR^c , $C(O)R^c$, $C(O)NR^cR^c$, $C(O)OR^c$, $OC(O)R^c$, and $OC(O)NR^cR^c$; wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, and C_{6-10} aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents. In some instances, R^b is independently selected from halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{6-10} aryl, CN, OH, NH_2 , OR^c , and $C(O)NR^cR^c$, $C(O)OR^c$; wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl and C_{6-10} aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents.

In some embodiments, R^d is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, halo, CN, NH_2 , and OR^c , wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl of R^d are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^f substituents. In some instances, R^d is independently selected from halo, CN, and OR^c .

In some embodiments, R^c is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^f substituents independently selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, halo, and CN. In some instances, R^c is
 5 independently selected from H and C_{1-6} alkyl.

In some embodiments, R^6 is independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, CN, and OR^a , wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^3 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents.

10 In some embodiments, R^6 is H, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy. In some instances, R^6 is H. In other instances, R^6 is C_{1-6} alkoxy. For example, R^6 is methoxy.

In some embodiments, the subscript m is 1 or 2.

In some embodiments, R^2 , R^3 and R^6 are each H.

15 In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of any one of the formula provided herein (e.g., Formula I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, wherein:

Cy is C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R^6 substituents;

20 or two adjacent R^6 substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused phenyl ring, a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, a fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring or a fused C_{3-6} cycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring each have 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein the fused
 25 phenyl ring, fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring and fused C_{3-6} cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

R^1 is halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, CN, NO_2 , OR^7 , NH_2 , $-NHR^7$, $-N(R^7)_2$, $NHOR^7$, $C(O)R^7$, $C(O)NR^7R^7$, $C(O)OR^7$, $OC(O)R^7$,
 30 $OC(O)NR^7R^7$, $NR^7C(O)R^7$, $NR^7C(O)OR^7$, $NR^7S(O)R^7$, $NR^7S(O)_2R^7$, $NR^7S(O)_2NR^7R^7$, $S(O)R^7$, $S(O)NR^7R^7$, $S(O)_2R^7$, and $S(O)_2NR^7R^7$, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkoxy of R^1 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R^7 is independently selected from H, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^7 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R^2 is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C_{1-6} alkoxy, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, NH_2 , - $NH-C_{1-4}$ alkyl, and - $N(C_{1-4} alkyl)_2$, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl and C_{1-6} alkoxy of R^2 are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from halo, OH, CN and C_{1-4} alkoxy;

R^3 , R^4 , R^5 and R^6 are each independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, CN, NO_2 , OR^a , SR^a , $NHOR^a$, $C(O)R^a$, $C(O)NR^aR^a$, $C(O)OR^a$, $OC(O)R^a$, $OC(O)NR^aR^a$, NHR^a , NR^aR^a , $NR^aC(O)R^a$, $NR^aC(O)OR^a$, $NR^aS(O)R^a$, $NR^aS(O)_2R^a$, $S(O)R^a$, $S(O)NR^aR^a$, $S(O)_2R^a$, and $S(O)_2NR^aR^a$, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^3 , R^4 , R^5 and R^6 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

or R^4 and R^5 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, wherein one or two ring atoms of the heterocycloalkyl are optionally oxidized to form $C(=O)$, NO , $S(=O)$ or SO_2 and the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, or C_{2-6} alkynyl, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^a are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^d substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, halo, CN, NH_2 , $NHOR^e$, OR^e , SR^e , $C(O)R^e$, $C(O)NR^eR^e$, $C(O)OR^e$, $OC(O)R^e$, $OC(O)NR^eR^e$, NHR^e , NR^eR^e ,

$\text{NR}^c\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^c\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^e$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^e$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl of R^d are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^f substituents;

each R^e is independently selected from H, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^e are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^g substituents;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, CN, OH, NH_2 , NO_2 , NHOR^c , OR^c , SR^c , $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^c$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^c$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^c$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}^e)\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^c\text{C}(=\text{NR}^e)\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, NHR^c , NR^eR^c , $\text{NR}^c\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^c$, $\text{NR}^c\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^c$, $\text{NR}^c\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^c$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^c$, $\text{NR}^e\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^c$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^c$ and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^e\text{R}^e$; wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkoxy, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^f substituents independently selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, halo, CN, NHOR^g , OR^g , SR^g , $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^g$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^g\text{R}^g$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^g$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^g$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^g\text{R}^g$, NHR^g , NR^gR^g , $\text{NR}^g\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}^g$, $\text{NR}^g\text{C}(\text{O})\text{OR}^g$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{R}^g$, $\text{S}(\text{O})\text{NR}^g\text{R}^g$, $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^g$, $\text{NR}^g\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{R}^g$, $\text{NR}^g\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^g\text{R}^g$, and $\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{NR}^g\text{R}^g$; wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^f are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^n substituents independently selected from C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, halo and CN;

each R^g is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^g are each optionally substituted with 1-3 independently selected R^p substituents;

or any two R^a substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9- or 10-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^h substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, and CN, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl of R^h are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, or 3 R^j substituents independently selected from C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, halo, C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ haloalkyl;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

each R^p is independently selected from H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl of R^p are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

each R^q is independently selected from OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, halo, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy;

the subscript n is an integer of 1, 2 or 3; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of any one of the formula provided herein (e.g., Formula I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, wherein:

Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused phenyl ring or a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring has 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein the fused phenyl ring and fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, or CN, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy of R¹ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14

membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, and OR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, wherein one or two ring atoms of the heterocycloalkyl are optionally oxidized to form C(=O), NO, S(=O) or SO₂ and the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, or C₂₋₆ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R^a are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^d substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, halo, CN, NH₂, and OR^e;

each R^e is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R^e are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^g substituents;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, CN, OH, NH₂, OR^c, C(O)R^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c, OC(O)R^c, and OC(O)NR^cR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, and C₆₋₁₀ aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

each R^g is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

each R^h is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

the subscript n is an integer of 1 or 2; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1, 2, or 3.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of any one of the formula provided herein (e.g., Formula I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein:

5 Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 5-10 membered heterocycloalkyl or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

 or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused phenyl ring or a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl
10 ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring has 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein the fused phenyl ring and fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

 R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, or
15 CN, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, and C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy of R¹ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

 each R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

 R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆
20 alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, and OR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀
25 aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

 or two R³ substituents attached to the same carbon atom, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl
30 ring or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^a substituents;

 or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members

selected from N, O and S, wherein one or two ring atoms of the heterocycloalkyl are optionally oxidized to form C(=O), NO, S(=O) or SO₂ and the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, or C₂₋₆ alkynyl,
5 wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R^a are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^d substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, halo, CN, NH₂, and OR^e;

each R^e is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl,
10 and C₂₋₆ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R^e are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^g substituents;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, CN, OH, NH₂, OR^c, C(O)R^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c, OC(O)R^c, and OC(O)NR^cR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, and C₆₋₁₀ aryl of R^b are
15 each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

each R^g is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

each R^h is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆
20 alkynyl;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, halo, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl,
25 C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy;

the subscript n is an integer of 1 or 2; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1, 2, or 3.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of any one of the formula
30 provided herein (e.g., Formula I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, wherein:

Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused

5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring has 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or CN;

5 each R² is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl;

R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, and OR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

15 or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, wherein the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H or C₁₋₆ alkyl;

20 each R^d is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, halo, CN, and OR^c;

each R^e is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, CN, OH, NH₂, OR^c, C(O)R^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c, OC(O)R^c, and
25 OC(O)NR^cR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, and C₆₋₁₀ aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

each R^h is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached
30 form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

the subscript n is an integer of 1; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of any one of the formula provided herein (e.g., Formula I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, wherein:

Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

5 or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring has 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

10 R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or CN;

each R² is H;

R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, and OR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

20 or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, wherein the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H or C₁₋₆ alkyl;

25 each R^d is independently selected from halo, CN, and OR^e;

each R^e is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, CN, OH, OR^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, and C(O)OR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl and C₆₋₁₀ aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

30 each R^c is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl;

each R^h is C₁₋₆ alkyl;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1 R^h substituent;

the subscript n is an integer of 1; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1.

It is further appreciated that certain features of the invention, which are, for clarity,
5 described in the context of separate embodiments, can also be provided in combination in a
single embodiment (while the embodiments are intended to be combined as if written in
multiply dependent form). Conversely, various features of the invention which are, for
brevity, described in the context of a single embodiment, can also be provided separately or
in any suitable subcombination. Thus, it is contemplated as features described as
10 embodiments of the compounds of Formula (I) can be combined in any suitable combination.

At various places in the present specification, certain features of the compounds are
disclosed in groups or in ranges. It is specifically intended that such a disclosure include each
and every individual subcombination of the members of such groups and ranges. For
example, the term "C₁₋₆ alkyl" is specifically intended to individually disclose (without
15 limitation) methyl, ethyl, C₃ alkyl, C₄ alkyl, C₅ alkyl and C₆ alkyl.

The term "n-membered," where n is an integer, typically describes the number of ring-
forming atoms in a moiety where the number of ring-forming atoms is n. For example,
piperidinyl is an example of a 6-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, pyrazolyl is an example of
a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, pyridyl is an example of a 6-membered heteroaryl ring and
20 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-naphthalene is an example of a 10-membered cycloalkyl group.

At various places in the present specification, variables defining divalent linking
groups may be described. It is specifically intended that each linking substituent include both
the forward and backward forms of the linking substituent. For example, -NR(CR'R")_n-
includes both -NR(CR'R")_n- and -(CR'R")_nNR- and is intended to disclose each of the forms
25 individually. Where the structure requires a linking group, the Markush variables listed for
that group are understood to be linking groups. For example, if the structure requires a
linking group and the Markush group definition for that variable lists "alkyl" or "aryl" then it
is understood that the "alkyl" or "aryl" represents a linking alkylene group or arylene group,
respectively.

The term "substituted" means that an atom or group of atoms formally replaces
30 hydrogen as a "substituent" attached to another group. The term "substituted", unless
otherwise indicated, refers to any level of substitution, *e.g.*, mono-, di-, tri-, tetra- or
penta-substitution, where such substitution is permitted. The substituents are independently
selected, and substitution may be at any chemically accessible position. It is to be understood

that substitution at a given atom is limited by valency. It is to be understood that substitution at a given atom results in a chemically stable molecule. The phrase "optionally substituted" means unsubstituted or substituted. The term "substituted" means that a hydrogen atom is removed and replaced by a substituent. A single divalent substituent, *e.g.*, oxo, can replace
5 two hydrogen atoms.

The term " C_{n-m} " indicates a range which includes the endpoints, wherein n and m are integers and indicate the number of carbons. Examples include C_{1-4} , C_{1-6} and the like.

The term "alkyl" employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a saturated hydrocarbon group that may be straight-chained or branched. The term " C_{n-m} alkyl",
10 refers to an alkyl group having n to m carbon atoms. An alkyl group formally corresponds to an alkane with one C-H bond replaced by the point of attachment of the alkyl group to the remainder of the compound. In some embodiments, the alkyl group contains from 1 to 6 carbon atoms, from 1 to 4 carbon atoms, from 1 to 3 carbon atoms, or 1 to 2 carbon atoms. Examples of alkyl moieties include, but are not limited to, chemical groups such as methyl,
15 ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, *sec*-butyl; higher homologs such as 2-methyl-1-butyl, *n*-pentyl, 3-pentyl, *n*-hexyl, 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl and the like.

The term "alkenyl" employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon group corresponding to an alkyl group having one or more double carbon-carbon bonds. An alkenyl group formally corresponds to an alkene with
20 one C-H bond replaced by the point of attachment of the alkenyl group to the remainder of the compound. The term " C_{n-m} alkenyl" refers to an alkenyl group having n to m carbons. In some embodiments, the alkenyl moiety contains 2 to 6, 2 to 4, or 2 to 3 carbon atoms. Example alkenyl groups include, but are not limited to, ethenyl, *n*-propenyl, isopropenyl, *n*-butenyl, *sec*-butenyl and the like.

The term "alkynyl" employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon group corresponding to an alkyl group having one or more triple carbon-carbon bonds. An alkynyl group formally corresponds to an alkyne with
25 one C-H bond replaced by the point of attachment of the alkyl group to the remainder of the compound. The term " C_{n-m} alkynyl" refers to an alkynyl group having n to m carbons. Example alkynyl groups include, but are not limited to, ethynyl, propyn-1-yl, propyn-2-yl and the like. In some embodiments, the alkynyl moiety contains 2 to 6, 2 to 4, or 2 to 3 carbon
30 atoms.

The term "alkylene", employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a divalent alkyl linking group. An alkylene group formally corresponds to an alkane with two

C-H bond replaced by points of attachment of the alkylene group to the remainder of the compound. The term " C_{n-m} alkylene" refers to an alkylene group having n to m carbon atoms. Examples of alkylene groups include, but are not limited to, ethan-1,2-diyl, propan-1,3-diyl, propan-1,2-diyl, butan-1,4-diyl, butan-1,3-diyl, butan-1,2-diyl, 2-methyl-propan-1,3-diyl and
5 the like.

The term "alkoxy", employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a group of formula -O-alkyl, wherein the alkyl group is as defined above. The term " C_{n-m} alkoxy" refers to an alkoxy group, the alkyl group of which has n to m carbons. Example alkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy (*e.g.*, *n*-propoxy and isopropoxy), *t*-butoxy
10 and the like. In some embodiments, the alkyl group has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

The term "amino" refers to a group of formula $-NH_2$.

The term "carbonyl", employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a -C(=O)- group, which also may be written as C(O).

The term "cyano" or "nitrile" refers to a group of formula $-C\equiv N$, which also may be
15 written as -CN.

The terms "halo" or "halogen", used alone or in combination with other terms, refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo. In some embodiments, "halo" refers to a halogen atom selected from F, Cl, or Br. In some embodiments, halo groups are F.

The term "haloalkyl" as used herein refers to an alkyl group in which one or more of
20 the hydrogen atoms has been replaced by a halogen atom. The term " C_{n-m} haloalkyl" refers to a C_{n-m} alkyl group having n to m carbon atoms and from at least one up to $\{2(n \text{ to } m)+1\}$ halogen atoms, which may either be the same or different. In some embodiments, the halogen atoms are fluoro atoms. In some embodiments, the haloalkyl group has 1 to 6 or 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Example haloalkyl groups include CF_3 , C_2F_5 , CHF_2 , CCl_3 , $CHCl_2$, C_2Cl_5 and the like.
25 In some embodiments, the haloalkyl group is a fluoroalkyl group.

The term "haloalkoxy", employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a group of formula -O-haloalkyl, wherein the haloalkyl group is as defined above. The term " C_{n-m} haloalkoxy" refers to a haloalkoxy group, the haloalkyl group of which has n to m carbons. Example haloalkoxy groups include trifluoromethoxy and the like. In some
30 embodiments, the haloalkoxy group has 1 to 6, 1 to 4, or 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

The term "oxo" refers to an oxygen atom as a divalent substituent, forming a carbonyl group when attached to carbon, or attached to a heteroatom forming a sulfoxide or sulfone group, or an *N*-oxide group. In some embodiments, heterocyclic groups may be optionally substituted by 1 or 2 oxo (=O) substituents.

The term "sulfido" refers to a sulfur atom as a divalent substituent, forming a thiocarbonyl group (C=S) when attached to carbon.

The term "aromatic" refers to a carbocycle or heterocycle having one or more polyunsaturated rings having aromatic character (*i.e.*, having $(4n + 2)$ delocalized π (pi) electrons where n is an integer).

The term "aryl," employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to an aromatic hydrocarbon group, which may be monocyclic or polycyclic (*e.g.*, having 2 fused rings). The term " C_{n-m} aryl" refers to an aryl group having from n to m ring carbon atoms. Aryl groups include, *e.g.*, phenyl, naphthyl, and the like. In some embodiments, aryl groups have from 6 to about 10 carbon atoms. In some embodiments aryl groups have 6 carbon atoms. In some embodiments aryl groups have 10 carbon atoms. In some embodiments, the aryl group is phenyl. In some embodiments, the aryl group is naphthyl.

The term "heteroaryl" or "heteroaromatic," employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a monocyclic or polycyclic aromatic heterocycle having at least one heteroatom ring member selected from sulfur, oxygen and nitrogen. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl ring has 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatom ring members independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen. In some embodiments, any ring-forming N in a heteroaryl moiety can be an N-oxide. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl has 5-14 ring atoms including carbon atoms and 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatom ring members independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl has 5-10 ring atoms including carbon atoms and 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatom ring members independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl has 5-6 ring atoms and 1 or 2 heteroatom ring members independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a five-membered or six-membered heteroaryl ring. In other embodiments, the heteroaryl is an eight-membered, nine-membered or ten-membered fused bicyclic heteroaryl ring. Example heteroaryl groups include, but are not limited to, pyridinyl (pyridyl), pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, azolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, indazolyl, furanyl, thiophenyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, naphthyridinyl (including 1,2-, 1,3-, 1,4-, 1,5-, 1,6-, 1,7-, 1,8-, 2,3- and 2,6-naphthyridine), indolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl, benzisoxazolyl, imidazo[1,2-*b*]thiazolyl, purinyl, and the like.

A five-membered heteroaryl ring is a heteroaryl group having five ring atoms wherein one or more (*e.g.*, 1, 2 or 3) ring atoms are independently selected from N, O and S.

Exemplary five-membered ring heteroaryls include thienyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, tetrazolyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl and 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl.

5 A six-membered heteroaryl ring is a heteroaryl group having six ring atoms wherein one or more (*e.g.*, 1, 2 or 3) ring atoms are independently selected from N, O and S. Exemplary six-membered ring heteroaryls are pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, triazinyl and pyridazinyl.

10 The term "cycloalkyl," employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a non-aromatic hydrocarbon ring system (monocyclic, bicyclic or polycyclic), including cyclized alkyl and alkenyl groups. The term " C_{n-m} cycloalkyl" refers to a cycloalkyl that has n to m ring member carbon atoms. Cycloalkyl groups can include mono- or polycyclic (*e.g.*, having 2, 3 or 4 fused rings) groups and spirocycles. Cycloalkyl groups can have 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7 ring-forming carbons (C_{3-7}). In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl group has 3 to 6 ring members, 3 to 5 ring members, or 3 to 4 ring members. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is monocyclic. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is monocyclic or bicyclic. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is a C_{3-6} monocyclic cycloalkyl group. Ring-forming carbon atoms of a cycloalkyl group can be optionally oxidized to form an oxo or sulfido group. Cycloalkyl groups also include cycloalkylidenes. In some embodiments, 20 cycloalkyl is cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl. Also included in the definition of cycloalkyl are moieties that have one or more aromatic rings fused (*i.e.*, having a bond in common with) to the cycloalkyl ring, *e.g.*, benzo or thienyl fused derivatives of cyclopentane, cyclohexane and the like. An example of such cycloalkyl is 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazolyl. A cycloalkyl group containing a fused aromatic ring can be attached through any ring-forming atom including a ring-forming atom of the fused aromatic ring. Examples 25 of cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclohexadienyl, cycloheptatrienyl, norbornyl, norpinyl, norcarnyl, spiro[3.3]heptanyl, bicyclo[1.1.1]pentanyl, bicyclo[2.1.1]hexanyl, and the like. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or 30 cyclohexyl.

 The term "heterocycloalkyl," employed alone or in combination with other terms, refers to a non-aromatic ring or ring system, which may optionally contain one or more alkenylene groups as part of the ring structure, which has at least one heteroatom ring member independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur oxygen and phosphorus, and which has

4-10 ring members, 4-7 ring members, or 4-6 ring members. Included within the term “heterocycloalkyl” are monocyclic 4-, 5-, 6- and 7-membered heterocycloalkyl groups. Heterocycloalkyl groups can include mono- or bicyclic (*e.g.*, having two fused or bridged rings) ring systems. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl group is a monocyclic group having 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen. Ring-forming carbon atoms and heteroatoms of a heterocycloalkyl group can be optionally oxidized to form an oxo or sulfido group or other oxidized linkage (*e.g.*, C(O), S(O), C(S) or S(O)₂, *N*-oxide *etc.*) or a nitrogen atom can be quaternized. The heterocycloalkyl group can be attached through a ring-forming carbon atom or a ring-forming heteroatom. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl group contains 0 to 3 double bonds. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl group contains 0 to 2 double bonds. Also included in the definition of heterocycloalkyl are moieties that have one or more aromatic rings fused (*i.e.*, having a bond in common with) to the heterocycloalkyl ring, *e.g.*, benzo or thienyl fused derivatives of piperidine, morpholine, azepine, *etc.* A heterocycloalkyl group containing a fused aromatic ring can be attached through any ring-forming atom including a ring-forming atom of the fused aromatic ring. Examples of heterocycloalkyl groups include azetidiny, azepany, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydropyranyl, morpholino, 3-oxa-9-azaspiro[5.5]undecanyl, 1-oxa-8-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, piperidiny, piperaziny, oxopiperaziny, pyranyl, pyrrolidiny, quinuclidiny, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoliny, tropany, and thiomorpholino.

At certain places, the definitions or embodiments refer to specific rings (*e.g.*, an azetidine ring, a pyridine ring, *etc.*). Unless otherwise indicated, these rings can be attached to any ring member provided that the valency of the atom is not exceeded. For example, an azetidine ring may be attached at any position of the ring, whereas an azetidin-3-yl ring is attached at the 3-position.

The compounds described herein can be asymmetric (*e.g.*, having one or more stereocenters). All stereoisomers, such as enantiomers and diastereomers, are intended unless otherwise indicated. Compounds of the present invention that contain asymmetrically substituted carbon atoms can be isolated in optically active or racemic forms. Methods on how to prepare optically active forms from optically inactive starting materials are known in the art, such as by resolution of racemic mixtures or by stereoselective synthesis. Many geometric isomers of olefins, C=N double bonds and the like can also be present in the compounds described herein, and all such stable isomers are contemplated in the present

invention. *Cis* and *trans* geometric isomers of the compounds of the present invention are described and may be isolated as a mixture of isomers or as separated isomeric forms.

Resolution of racemic mixtures of compounds can be carried out by any of numerous methods known in the art. One method includes fractional recrystallization using a chiral resolving acid which is an optically active, salt-forming organic acid. Suitable resolving agents for fractional recrystallization methods are, *e.g.*, optically active acids, such as the D and L forms of tartaric acid, diacetyltartaric acid, dibenzoyltartaric acid, mandelic acid, malic acid, lactic acid or the various optically active camphorsulfonic acids such as β -camphorsulfonic acid. Other resolving agents suitable for fractional crystallization methods include stereoisomerically pure forms of α -methylbenzylamine (*e.g.*, *S* and *R* forms, or diastereomerically pure forms), 2-phenylglycinol, norephedrine, ephedrine, *N*-methylephedrine, cyclohexylethylamine, 1,2-diaminocyclohexane and the like.

Resolution of racemic mixtures can also be carried out by elution on a column packed with an optically active resolving agent (*e.g.*, dinitrobenzoylphenylglycine). Suitable elution solvent composition can be determined by one skilled in the art.

In some embodiments, the compounds of the invention have the (*R*)-configuration. In other embodiments, the compounds have the (*S*)-configuration. In compounds with more than one chiral centers, each of the chiral centers in the compound may be independently (*R*) or (*S*), unless otherwise indicated.

Compounds of the invention also include tautomeric forms. Tautomeric forms result from the swapping of a single bond with an adjacent double bond together with the concomitant migration of a proton. Tautomeric forms include prototropic tautomers which are isomeric protonation states having the same empirical formula and total charge. Example prototropic tautomers include ketone – enol pairs, amide - imidic acid pairs, lactam – lactim pairs, enamine – imine pairs, and annular forms where a proton can occupy two or more positions of a heterocyclic system, *e.g.*, 1*H*- and 3*H*-imidazole, 1*H*-, 2*H*- and 4*H*- 1,2,4-triazole, 1*H*- and 2*H*- isoindole and 1*H*- and 2*H*-pyrazole. Tautomeric forms can be in equilibrium or sterically locked into one form by appropriate substitution.

Compounds of the invention can also include all isotopes of atoms occurring in the intermediates or final compounds. Isotopes include those atoms having the same atomic number but different mass numbers. For example, isotopes of hydrogen include tritium and deuterium. One or more constituent atoms of the compounds of the invention can be replaced or substituted with isotopes of the atoms in natural or non-natural abundance. In some

embodiments, the compound includes at least one deuterium atom. For example, one or more hydrogen atoms in a compound of the present disclosure can be replaced or substituted by deuterium. In some embodiments, the compound includes two or more deuterium atoms. In some embodiments, the compound includes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 or 12 deuterium atoms. Synthetic methods for including isotopes into organic compounds are known in the art.

The term, "compound," as used herein is meant to include all stereoisomers, geometric isomers, tautomers and isotopes of the structures depicted. The term is also meant to refer to compounds of the inventions, regardless of how they are prepared, e.g., synthetically, through biological process (e.g., metabolism or enzyme conversion), or a combination thereof.

All compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, can be found together with other substances such as water and solvents (e.g., hydrates and solvates) or can be isolated. When in the solid state, the compounds described herein and salts thereof may occur in various forms and may, e.g., take the form of solvates, including hydrates. The compounds may be in any solid state form, such as a polymorph or solvate, so unless clearly indicated otherwise, reference in the specification to compounds and salts thereof should be understood as encompassing any solid state form of the compound.

In some embodiments, the compounds of the invention, or salts thereof, are substantially isolated. By "substantially isolated" is meant that the compound is at least partially or substantially separated from the environment in which it was formed or detected. Partial separation can include, e.g., a composition enriched in the compounds of the invention. Substantial separation can include compositions containing at least about 50%, at least about 60%, at least about 70%, at least about 80%, at least about 90%, at least about 95%, at least about 97%, or at least about 99% by weight of the compounds of the invention, or salt thereof.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

The expressions, "ambient temperature" and "room temperature," as used herein, are understood in the art, and refer generally to a temperature, e.g., a reaction temperature, that is

about the temperature of the room in which the reaction is carried out, *e.g.*, a temperature from about 20 °C to about 30 °C.

The present invention also includes pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds described herein. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to derivatives of the disclosed compounds wherein the parent compound is modified by converting an existing acid or base moiety to its salt form. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid salts of basic residues such as amines; alkali or organic salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids; and the like. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention include the non-toxic salts of the parent compound formed, *e.g.*, from non-toxic inorganic or organic acids. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention can be synthesized from the parent compound which contains a basic or acidic moiety by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting the free acid or base forms of these compounds with a stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base or acid in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two; generally, non-aqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, alcohols (*e.g.*, methanol, ethanol, iso-propanol or butanol) or acetonitrile (MeCN) are preferred. Lists of suitable salts are found in *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 17th Ed., (Mack Publishing Company, Easton, 1985), p. 1418, Berge *et al.*, *J. Pharm. Sci.*, **1977**, 66(1), 1-19 and in Stahl *et al.*, *Handbook of Pharmaceutical Salts: Properties, Selection, and Use*, (Wiley, 2002). In some embodiments, the compounds described herein include the N-oxide forms.

II. Synthesis

Compounds of the invention, including salts thereof, can be prepared using known organic synthesis techniques and can be synthesized according to any of numerous possible synthetic routes, such as those in the Schemes below.

The reactions for preparing compounds of the invention can be carried out in suitable solvents which can be readily selected by one of skill in the art of organic synthesis. Suitable solvents can be substantially non-reactive with the starting materials (reactants), the intermediates or products at the temperatures at which the reactions are carried out, *e.g.*, temperatures which can range from the solvent's freezing temperature to the solvent's boiling temperature. A given reaction can be carried out in one solvent or a mixture of more than one solvent. Depending on the particular reaction step, suitable solvents for a particular reaction step can be selected by the skilled artisan.

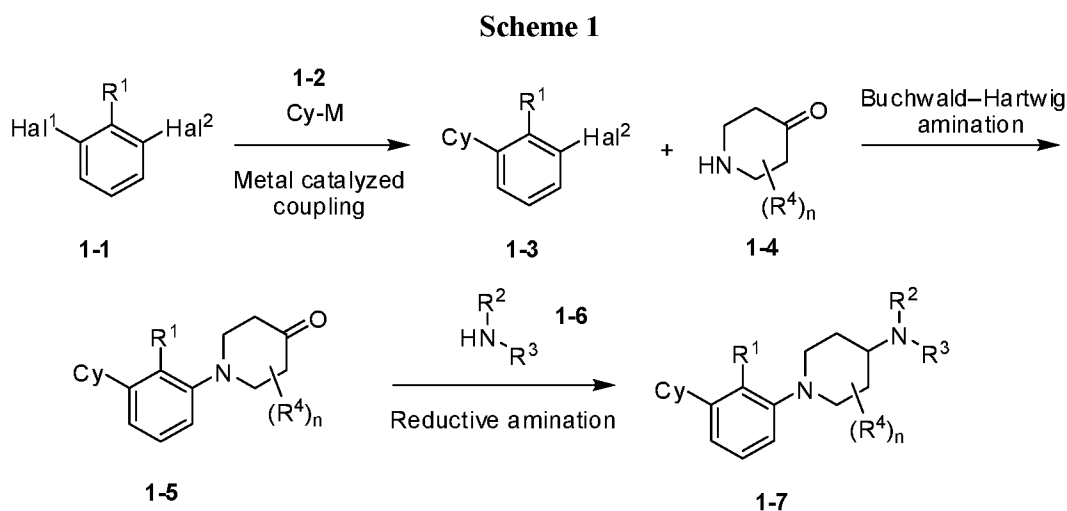
Preparation of compounds of the invention can involve the protection and deprotection of various chemical groups. The need for protection and deprotection, and the selection of appropriate protecting groups, can be readily determined by one skilled in the art. The chemistry of protecting groups is described, *e.g.*, in Kocienski, *Protecting Groups*,
 5 (Thieme, 2007); Robertson, *Protecting Group Chemistry*, (Oxford University Press, 2000); Smith *et al.*, *March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure*, 6th Ed. (Wiley, 2007); Petrusson *et al.*, "Protecting Groups in Carbohydrate Chemistry," *J. Chem. Educ.*, 1997, 74(11), 1297; and Wuts *et al.*, *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 4th Ed., (Wiley, 2006).

10 Reactions can be monitored according to any suitable method known in the art. For example, product formation can be monitored by spectroscopic means, such as nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (*e.g.*, ¹H or ¹³C), infrared spectroscopy, spectrophotometry (*e.g.*, UV-visible), mass spectrometry or by chromatographic methods such as high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) or thin layer chromatography (TLC).

15 The Schemes below provide general guidance in connection with preparing the compounds of the invention. One skilled in the art would understand that the preparations shown in the Schemes can be modified or optimized using general knowledge of organic chemistry to prepare various compounds of the invention.

Compounds of Formula (I) can be prepared, *e.g.*, using a process as illustrated in

20 **Schemes 1-4.**

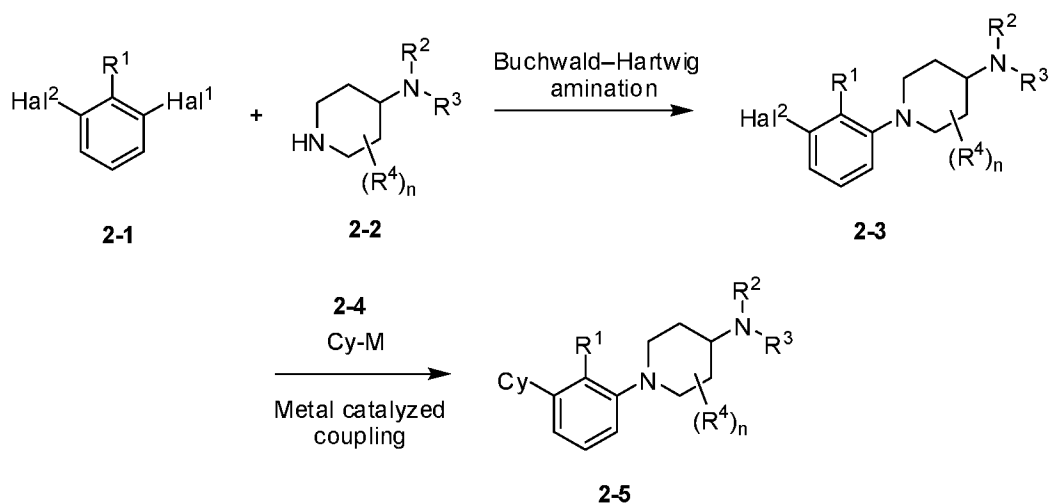


Compounds of formula 1-7 can be synthesized using procedures as outlined in **Scheme 1**. Selective coupling of aromatic halides of formula 1-1 (*e.g.*, Hal¹ and Hal² is Cl, Br
 25 or I) with compounds of formula 1-2 [wherein M is a boronic acid, boronic ester or an

appropriately substituted metal (e.g., M is B(OH)₂, Sn(Bu)₃, or ZnBr)] to give compound **1-3** can be achieved under suitable Suzuki conditions {e.g., in the presence of a palladium catalyst, such as, but not limited to, [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) complexed with dichloromethane (1:1) and a bicarbonate or carbonate base}, or suitable Stille conditions [e.g., in the presence of a palladium catalyst, such as, but not limited to, Pd(dba)₂] or suitable Negishi conditions [e.g., in the presence of a palladium catalyst, such as, but not limited to, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0)]. Compound **1-5** can be obtained from compound **1-3** and 4-oxopiperidine derivatives **1-4** using Buchwald-Hartwig amination under standard conditions {e.g., in the presence of a palladium catalyst, such as, but not limited to, (2'-aminobiphenyl-2-yl)(chloro)[dicyclohexyl(2',6'-diisopropoxybiphenyl-2-yl)phosphoranyl]palladium and a base, such as, but not limited to, cesium carbonate or sodium *tert*-butoxide}. Reductive amination of compound **1-5** with amine **1-6** can afford compound **1-7**.

15

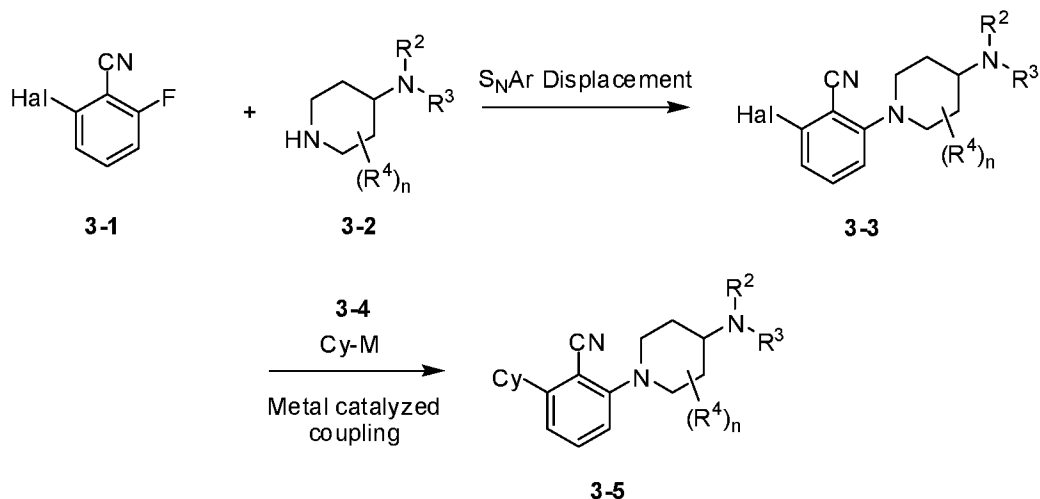
Scheme 2



Alternatively, compounds of formula **2-5** can be synthesized as shown in **Scheme 2**. Selective Buchwald-Hartwig coupling of the aromatic halide **2-1** with 4-aminopiperidine derivatives **2-2** can give compounds of formula **2-3**. Installation of Cy ring can be achieved using similar conditions as described in **Scheme 1** by coupling of aryl halide **2-3** with compound **2-4** to give compounds of formula **2-5**.

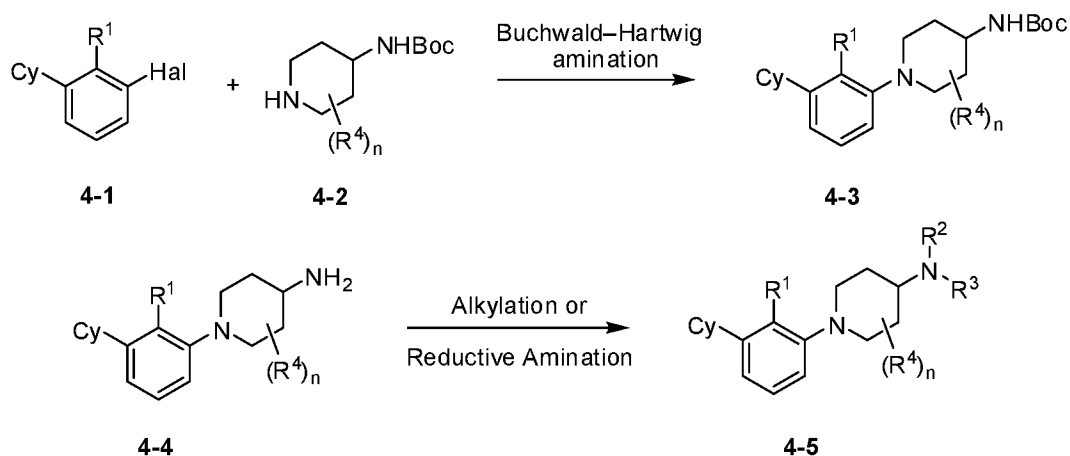
20

Scheme 3



Compounds of formula **3-5** can be synthesized using an alternative procedure shown in **Scheme 3**. Compound **3-3** can be prepared by the treatment of compound **3-1** (Hal is Cl, Br or I) and an appropriate piperidine derivative **3-2** with a strong base, such as, but not limited to, NaH or Cs₂CO₃ in DMSO or DMF. Similarly, ring Cy can be introduced via coupling of aromatic halides **3-3** with compound **3-4** under conditions as described in **Scheme 1** to give compound **3-5**.

Scheme 4



10

Compounds of formula **4-5** can also be prepared using procedures outlined in **Scheme 4**. The starting material of formula **4-1** can be synthesized using similar conditions as described in **Scheme 1**. Selective coupling of the aromatic halide **4-1** with 4-aminopiperidine derivatives of formula **4-2** under suitable Buchwald-Hartwig amination conditions can give compounds of formula **4-3**. Removal of Boc protecting group can give 4-aminopiperidine derivative **4-4**, followed by alkylation or reductive amination can afford the final products of

15

formula 4-5.

III. Uses of the Compounds

Compounds of the present disclosure can inhibit the activity of PD-1/PD-L1
5 protein/protein interaction and, thus, are useful in treating diseases and disorders associated
with activity of PD-1 and the diseases and disorders associated with PD-L1 including its
interaction with other proteins such as PD-1 and B7-1 (CD80). In certain embodiments, the
compounds of the present disclosure, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts or stereoisomers
thereof, are useful for therapeutic administration to enhance, stimulate and/or increase
10 immunity in cancer or chronic infection, including enhancement of response to vaccination.
In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for inhibiting or blocking the
PD-1/PD-L1 protein/protein interaction. The method includes administering to an individual
or a patient a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein or of a
compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a pharmaceutically
15 acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof. The compounds of the present disclosure can be
used alone, in combination with other agents or therapies or as an adjuvant or neoadjuvant for
the treatment of diseases or disorders, including cancer or infection diseases. For the uses
described herein, any of the compounds of the disclosure, including any of the embodiments
thereof, may be used.

20 The compounds of the present disclosure inhibit the PD-1/PD-L1 protein/protein
interaction, resulting in a PD-1 pathway blockade. The blockade of PD-1 can enhance the
immune response to cancerous cells and infectious diseases in mammals, including humans.
In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides treatment of an individual or a patient
in vivo using a compound of Formula (I) or a salt or stereoisomer thereof such that growth of
25 cancerous tumors is inhibited. A compound of Formula (I) or of any of the formulas as
described herein, or a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt
or stereoisomer thereof, can be used to inhibit the growth of cancerous tumors. Alternatively,
a compound of Formula (I) or of any of the formulas as described herein, or a compound as
recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt or stereoisomer thereof, can be
30 used in conjunction with other agents or standard cancer treatments, as described below. In
one embodiment, the present disclosure provides a method for inhibiting growth of tumor
cells *in vitro*. The method includes contacting the tumor cells *in vitro* with a compound of
Formula (I) or of any of the formulas as described herein, or of a compound as recited in any
of the claims and described herein, or of a salt or stereoisomer thereof. In another

embodiment, the present disclosure provides a method for inhibiting growth of tumor cells in an individual or a patient. The method includes administering to the individual or patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or of any of the formulas as described herein, or of a compound as recited in any of the claims and described
5 herein, or a salt or a stereoisomer thereof.

In some embodiments, provided herein is a method for treating cancer. The method includes administering to a patient in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof. Examples of cancers include
10 those whose growth may be inhibited using compounds of the disclosure and cancers typically responsive to immunotherapy.

In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of enhancing, stimulating and/or increasing the immune response in a patient. The method includes administering to the patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound
15 of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof.

Examples of cancers that are treatable using the compounds or combinations of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, ewing sarcoma, cholangiocarcinoma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular
20 malignant melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, cancer of the anal region, stomach cancer, testicular cancer, uterine cancer, carcinoma of the fallopian tubes, carcinoma of the endometrium, endometrial cancer, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, carcinoma of the vulva, Hodgkin's Disease, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid
25 gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, chronic or acute leukemias including acute myeloid leukemia, chronic myeloid leukemia, acute lymphoblastic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia, solid tumors of childhood, lymphocytic lymphoma, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or urethra, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasm of the central nervous system
30 (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, tumor angiogenesis, spinal axis tumor, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, epidermoid cancer, squamous cell cancer, T-cell lymphoma, environmentally induced cancers including those induced by asbestos, and combinations of said cancers. The compounds of the present disclosure are also useful for the

treatment of metastatic cancers, especially metastatic cancers that express PD-L1.

In some embodiments, cancers treatable with compounds of the present disclosure include melanoma (e.g., metastatic malignant melanoma), renal cancer (e.g. clear cell carcinoma), prostate cancer (e.g. hormone refractory prostate adenocarcinoma), breast cancer, 5 colon cancer and lung cancer (e.g. non-small cell lung cancer and small cell lung cancer). Additionally, the disclosure includes refractory or recurrent malignancies whose growth may be inhibited using the compounds of the disclosure.

In some embodiments, cancers that are treatable using the compounds or combinations of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, solid tumors (*e.g.*, 10 prostate cancer, colon cancer, esophageal cancer, endometrial cancer, ovarian cancer, uterine cancer, renal cancer, hepatic cancer, pancreatic cancer, gastric cancer, breast cancer, triple-negative breast cancer, lung cancer, cancers of the head and neck, thyroid cancer, glioblastoma, sarcoma, bladder cancer, etc.), hematological cancers (*e.g.*, lymphoma, leukemia such as acute lymphoblastic leukemia (ALL), acute myelogenous leukemia (AML), 15 chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML), DLBCL, mantle cell lymphoma, Non-Hodgkin lymphoma (including relapsed or refractory NHL and recurrent follicular), Hodgkin lymphoma or multiple myeloma) and combinations of said cancers.

PD-1 pathway blockade with compounds of the present disclosure can also be used 20 for treating infections such as viral, bacteria, fungus and parasite infections. The present disclosure provides a method for treating infections such as viral infections. The method includes administering to a patient in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, a salt thereof. Examples of viruses causing 25 infections treatable by methods of the present disclosure include, but are not limit to, human immunodeficiency virus, human papillomavirus, influenza, hepatitis A, B, C or D viruses, adenovirus, poxvirus, herpes simplex viruses, human cytomegalovirus, severe acute respiratory syndrome virus, ebola virus, and measles virus. In some embodiments, viruses causing infections treatable by methods of the present disclosure include, but are not limit to, 30 hepatitis (A, B, or C), herpes virus (e.g., VZV, HSV-1, HAV-6, HSV-II, and CMV, Epstein Barr virus), adenovirus, influenza virus, flaviviruses, echovirus, rhinovirus, coxsackie virus, cornovirus, respiratory syncytial virus, mumpsvirus, rotavirus, measles virus, rubella virus, parvovirus, vaccinia virus, HTLV virus, dengue virus, papillomavirus, molluscum virus, poliovirus, rabies virus, JC virus and arboviral encephalitis virus.

The present disclosure provides a method for treating bacterial infections. The method includes administering to a patient in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof. Non-limiting examples of pathogenic bacteria causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include chlamydia, rickettsial bacteria, mycobacteria, staphylococci, streptococci, pneumococci, meningococci and conococci, klebsiella, proteus, serratia, pseudomonas, legionella, diphtheria, salmonella, bacilli, cholera, tetanus, botulism, anthrax, plague, leptospirosis, and Lyme's disease bacteria.

The present disclosure provides a method for treating fungus infections. The method includes administering to a patient in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof. Non-limiting examples of pathogenic fungi causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include *Candida* (albicans, krusei, glabrata, tropicalis, etc.), *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Aspergillus* (fumigatus, niger, etc.), Genus *Mucorales* (*mucor*, *absidia*, *rhizophus*), *Sporothrix schenckii*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, *Coccidioides immitis* and *Histoplasma capsulatum*.

The present disclosure provides a method for treating parasite infections. The method includes administering to a patient in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a salt thereof. Non-limiting examples of pathogenic parasites causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include *Entamoeba histolytica*, *Balantidium coli*, *Naegleria fowleri*, *Acanthamoeba* sp., *Giardia lamblia*, *Cryptosporidium* sp., *Pneumocystis carinii*, *Plasmodium vivax*, *Babesia microti*, *Trypanosoma brucei*, *Trypanosoma cruzi*, *Leishmania donovani*, *Toxoplasma gondii*, and *Nippostrongylus brasiliensis*.

The terms "individual" or "patient," used interchangeably, refer to any animal, including mammals, preferably mice, rats, other rodents, rabbits, dogs, cats, swine, cattle, sheep, horses, or primates, and most preferably humans.

The phrase "therapeutically effective amount" refers to the amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a tissue, system, animal, individual or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medical doctor or other clinician.

As used herein, the term "treating" or "treatment" refers to one or more of (1) inhibiting the disease; *e.g.*, inhibiting a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.*, arresting further development of the pathology and/or symptomatology); and
5 (2) ameliorating the disease; *e.g.*, ameliorating a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who is experiencing or displaying the pathology or symptomatology of the disease, condition or disorder (*i.e.*, reversing the pathology and/or symptomatology) such as decreasing the severity of disease.

In some embodiments, the compounds of the invention are useful in preventing or
10 reducing the risk of developing any of the diseases referred to herein; *e.g.*, preventing or reducing the risk of developing a disease, condition or disorder in an individual who may be predisposed to the disease, condition or disorder but does not yet experience or display the pathology or symptomatology of the disease.

15 Combination Therapies

Cancer cell growth and survival can be impacted by multiple signaling pathways. Thus, it is useful to combine different enzyme/protein/receptor inhibitors, exhibiting different preferences in the targets which they modulate the activities of, to treat such conditions. Targeting more than one signaling pathway (or more than one biological molecule involved
20 in a given signaling pathway) may reduce the likelihood of drug-resistance arising in a cell population, and/or reduce the toxicity of treatment.

The compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with one or more other enzyme/protein/receptor inhibitors for the treatment of diseases, such as cancer or infections. Examples of cancers include solid tumors and liquid tumors, such as blood
25 cancers. Examples of infections include viral infections, bacterial infections, fungus infections or parasite infections. For example, the compounds of the present disclosure can be combined with one or more inhibitors of the following kinases for the treatment of cancer: Akt1, Akt2, Akt3, TGF- β R, PKA, PKG, PKC, CaM-kinase, phosphorylase kinase, MEKK, ERK, MAPK, mTOR, EGFR, HER2, HER3, HER4, INS-R, IGF-1R, IR-R, PDGF α R,
30 PDGF β R, CSFIR, KIT, FLK-II, KDR/FLK-1, FLK-4, flt-1, FGFR1, FGFR2, FGFR3, FGFR4, c-Met, Ron, Sea, TRKA, TRKB, TRKC, FLT3, VEGFR/Flt2, Flt4, EphA1, EphA2, EphA3, EphB2, EphB4, Tie2, Src, Fyn, Lck, Fgr, Btk, Fak, SYK, FRK, JAK, ABL, ALK and B-Raf. In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure can be combined

with one or more of the following inhibitors for the treatment of cancer or infections. Non-limiting examples of inhibitors that can be combined with the compounds of the present disclosure for treatment of cancer and infections include an FGFR inhibitor (FGFR1, FGFR2, FGFR3 or FGFR4, e.g., INCB54828, INCB62079 and INCB63904), a JAK inhibitor (JAK1 and/or JAK2, e.g., ruxolitinib, baricitinib or INCB39110), an IDO inhibitor (e.g., epacadostat and NLG919), an LSD1 inhibitor (e.g., INCB59872 and INCB60003), a TDO inhibitor, a PI3K-delta inhibitor, a PI3K-gamma inhibitor such as PI3K-gamma selective inhibitor (e.g., INCB50797), a Pim inhibitor, a CSF1R inhibitor, a TAM receptor tyrosine kinases (Tyro-3, Axl, and Mer), an angiogenesis inhibitor, an interleukin receptor inhibitor, bromo and extra terminal family members inhibitors (for example, bromodomain inhibitors or BET inhibitors such as INCB54329 and INCB57643) and an adenosine receptor antagonist or combinations thereof.

Compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with one or more immune checkpoint inhibitors. Exemplary immune checkpoint inhibitors include inhibitors against immune checkpoint molecules such as CD27, CD28, CD40, CD122, CD96, CD73, CD47, OX40, GITR, CSF1R, JAK, PI3K delta, PI3K gamma, TAM, arginase, CD137 (also known as 4-1BB), ICOS, A2AR, B7-H3, B7-H4, BTLA, CTLA-4, LAG3, TIM3, VISTA, PD-1, PD-L1 and PD-L2. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint molecule is a stimulatory checkpoint molecule selected from CD27, CD28, CD40, ICOS, OX40, GITR and CD137. In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitory checkpoint molecule selected from A2AR, B7-H3, B7-H4, BTLA, CTLA-4, IDO, KIR, LAG3, PD-1, TIM3, and VISTA. In some embodiments, the compounds provided herein can be used in combination with one or more agents selected from KIR inhibitors, TIGIT inhibitors, LAIR1 inhibitors, CD160 inhibitors, 2B4 inhibitors and TGFBR beta inhibitors.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is anti-PD1 antibody, anti-PD-L1 antibody, or anti-CTLA-4 antibody.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of PD-1, e.g., an anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibody is nivolumab, pembrolizumab (also known as MK-3475), pidilizumab, SHR-1210, PDR001, or AMP-224. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-1 monoclonal antibody is nivolumab or pembrolizumab. In some embodiments, the anti-PD1 antibody is pembrolizumab. In some embodiments, the anti PD-1 antibody is SHR-1210.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of PD-L1, e.g., an anti-PD-L1 monoclonal antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1

monoclonal antibody is BMS-935559, MEDI4736, MPDL3280A (also known as RG7446), or MSB0010718C. In some embodiments, the anti-PD-L1 monoclonal antibody is MPDL3280A or MEDI4736.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of CTLA-4, e.g., an anti-CTLA-4 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-CTLA-4 antibody is ipilimumab.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of LAG3, e.g., an anti-LAG3 antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-LAG3 antibody is BMS-986016 or LAG525.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of GITR, e.g., an anti-GITR antibody. In some embodiments, the anti-GITR antibody is TRX518 or MK-4166.

In some embodiments, the inhibitor of an immune checkpoint molecule is an inhibitor of OX40, e.g., an anti-OX40 antibody or OX40L fusion protein. In some embodiments, the anti-OX40 antibody is MEDI0562. In some embodiments, the OX40L fusion protein is MEDI6383.

Compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with one or more agents for the treatment of diseases such as cancer. In some embodiments, the agent is an alkylating agent, a proteasome inhibitor, a corticosteroid, or an immunomodulatory agent. Examples of an alkylating agent include cyclophosphamide (CY), melphalan (MEL), and bendamustine. In some embodiments, the proteasome inhibitor is carfilzomib. In some embodiments, the corticosteroid is dexamethasone (DEX). In some embodiments, the immunomodulatory agent is lenalidomide (LEN) or pomalidomide (POM).

The compounds of the present disclosure can further be used in combination with other methods of treating cancers, for example by chemotherapy, irradiation therapy, tumor-targeted therapy, adjuvant therapy, immunotherapy or surgery. Examples of immunotherapy include cytokine treatment (e.g., interferons, GM-CSF, G-CSF, IL-2), CRS-207 immunotherapy, cancer vaccine, monoclonal antibody, adoptive T cell transfer, oncolytic virotherapy and immunomodulating small molecules, including thalidomide or JAK1/2 inhibitor and the like. The compounds can be administered in combination with one or more anti-cancer drugs, such as a chemotherapeutics. Example chemotherapeutics include any of: abarelix, aldesleukin, alemtuzumab, alitretinoin, allopurinol, altretamine, anastrozole, arsenic trioxide, asparaginase, azacitidine, bevacizumab, bexarotene, baricitinib, bleomycin, bortezomib, bortezomib, busulfan intravenous, busulfan oral, calusterone, capecitabine,

carboplatin, carmustine, cetuximab, chlorambucil, cisplatin, cladribine, clofarabine, cyclophosphamide, cytarabine, dacarbazine, dactinomycin, dalteparin sodium, dasatinib, daunorubicin, decitabine, denileukin, denileukin diftitox, dexrazoxane, docetaxel, doxorubicin, dromostanolone propionate, eculizumab, epirubicin, erlotinib, estramustine, etoposide phosphate, etoposide, exemestane, fentanyl citrate, filgrastim, floxuridine, fludarabine, fluorouracil, fulvestrant, gefitinib, gemcitabine, gemtuzumab ozogamicin, goserelin acetate, histrelin acetate, ibritumomab tiuxetan, idarubicin, ifosfamide, imatinib mesylate, interferon alfa 2a, irinotecan, lapatinib ditosylate, lenalidomide, letrozole, leucovorin, leuprolide acetate, levamisole, lomustine, meclorethamine, megestrol acetate, melphalan, mercaptopurine, methotrexate, methoxsalen, mitomycin C, mitotane, mitoxantrone, nandrolone phenpropionate, nelarabine, nofetumomab, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, pamidronate, panitumumab, pegaspargase, pegfilgrastim, pemetrexed disodium, pentostatin, pipobroman, plicamycin, procarbazine, quinacrine, rasburicase, rituximab, ruxolitinib, sorafenib, streptozocin, sunitinib, sunitinib maleate, tamoxifen, temozolomide, teniposide, testolactone, thalidomide, thioguanine, thiotepa, topotecan, toremifene, tositumomab, trastuzumab, tretinoin, uracil mustard, valrubicin, vinblastine, vincristine, vinorelbine, vorinostat and zoledronate.

Other anti-cancer agent(s) include antibody therapeutics such as trastuzumab (Herceptin), antibodies to costimulatory molecules such as CTLA-4 (e.g., ipilimumab), 4-1BB, antibodies to PD-1 and PD-L1, or antibodies to cytokines (IL-10, TGF- β , etc.). Examples of antibodies to PD-1 and/or PD-L1 that can be combined with compounds of the present disclosure for the treatment of cancer or infections such as viral, bacteria, fungus and parasite infections include, but are not limited to, nivolumab, pembrolizumab, MPDL3280A, MEDI-4736 and SHR-1210.

The compounds of the present disclosure can further be used in combination with one or more anti-inflammatory agents, steroids, immunosuppressants or therapeutic antibodies.

The compounds of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or salts thereof can be combined with another immunogenic agent, such as cancerous cells, purified tumor antigens (including recombinant proteins, peptides, and carbohydrate molecules), cells, and cells transfected with genes encoding immune stimulating cytokines. Non-limiting examples of tumor vaccines that can be used include peptides of melanoma antigens, such as peptides of gp100, MAGE antigens, Trp-2, MART1 and/or tyrosinase, or tumor cells transfected to express the cytokine GM-CSF.

The compounds of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or salts thereof can be used in combination with a vaccination protocol for the treatment of cancer. In some embodiments, the tumor cells are transduced to express GM-CSF. In some embodiments, tumor vaccines
5 include the proteins from viruses implicated in human cancers such as Human Papilloma Viruses (HPV), Hepatitis Viruses (HBV and HCV) and Kaposi's Herpes Sarcoma Virus (KHSV). In some embodiments, the compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with tumor specific antigen such as heat shock proteins isolated from tumor tissue itself. In some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as
10 described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or salts thereof can be combined with dendritic cells immunization to activate potent anti-tumor responses.

The compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with bispecific macrocyclic peptides that target Fe alpha or Fe gamma receptor-expressing effectors cells to
15 tumor cells. The compounds of the present disclosure can also be combined with macrocyclic peptides that activate host immune responsiveness.

The compounds of the present disclosure can be used in combination with bone marrow transplant for the treatment of a variety of tumors of hematopoietic origin.

The compounds of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a
20 compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or salts thereof can be used in combination with vaccines, to stimulate the immune response to pathogens, toxins, and self antigens. Examples of pathogens for which this therapeutic approach may be particularly useful, include pathogens for which there is currently no effective vaccine, or pathogens for which conventional vaccines are less than completely effective. These include, but are not
25 limited to, HIV, Hepatitis (A, B, & C), Influenza, Herpes, Giardia, Malaria, Leishmania, Staphylococcus aureus, Pseudomonas Aeruginosa.

Viruses causing infections treatable by methods of the present disclosure include, but are not limit to human papillomavirus, influenza, hepatitis A, B, C or D viruses, adenovirus, poxvirus, herpes simplex viruses, human cytomegalovirus, severe acute respiratory syndrome
30 virus, ebola virus, measles virus, herpes virus (e.g., VZV, HSV-1, HAV-6, HSV-II, and CMV, Epstein Barr virus), flaviviruses, echovirus, rhinovirus, coxsackie virus, cornovirus, respiratory syncytial virus, mumpsvirus, rotavirus, measles virus, rubella virus, parvovirus, vaccinia virus, HTLV virus, dengue virus, papillomavirus, molluscum virus, poliovirus, rabies virus, JC virus and arboviral encephalitis virus.

Pathogenic bacteria causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, chlamydia, rickettsial bacteria, mycobacteria, staphylococci, streptococci, pneumococci, meningococci and conococci, klebsiella, proteus, serratia, pseudomonas, legionella, diphtheria, salmonella, bacilli, cholera, tetanus, botulism, anthrax, plague, leptospirosis, and Lyme's disease bacteria.

Pathogenic fungi causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, Candida (albicans, krusei, glabrata, tropicalis, etc.), Cryptococcus neoformans, Aspergillus (fumigatus, niger, etc.), Genus Mucorales (mucor, absidia, rhizophus), Sporothrix schenkii, Blastomyces dermatitidis, Paracoccidioides brasiliensis, Coccidioides immitis and Histoplasma capsulatum.

Pathogenic parasites causing infections treatable by methods of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, Entamoeba histolytica, Balantidium coli, Naegleriafowleri, Acanthamoeba sp., Giardia lamblia, Cryptosporidium sp., Pneumocystis carinii, Plasmodium vivax, Babesia microti, Trypanosoma brucei, Trypanosoma cruzi, Leishmania donovani, Toxoplasma gondi, and Nippostrongylus brasiliensis.

When more than one pharmaceutical agent is administered to a patient, they can be administered simultaneously, separately, sequentially, or in combination (*e.g.*, for more than two agents).

IV. Formulation, Dosage Forms and Administration

When employed as pharmaceuticals, the compounds of the present disclosure can be administered in the form of pharmaceutical compositions. Thus the present disclosure provides a composition comprising a compound of Formula (I) or any of the formulas as described herein, a compound as recited in any of the claims and described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any of the embodiments thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. These compositions can be prepared in a manner well known in the pharmaceutical art, and can be administered by a variety of routes, depending upon whether local or systemic treatment is indicated and upon the area to be treated. Administration may be topical (including transdermal, epidermal, ophthalmic and to mucous membranes including intranasal, vaginal and rectal delivery), pulmonary (*e.g.*, by inhalation or insufflation of powders or aerosols, including by nebulizer; intratracheal or intranasal), oral or parenteral. Parenteral administration includes intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal intramuscular or injection or infusion; or intracranial, *e.g.*, intrathecal or intraventricular, administration. Parenteral administration can be in the form of

a single bolus dose, or may be, *e.g.*, by a continuous perfusion pump. Pharmaceutical compositions and formulations for topical administration may include transdermal patches, ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids and powders. Conventional pharmaceutical carriers, aqueous, powder or oily bases, thickeners and the like
5 may be necessary or desirable.

This invention also includes pharmaceutical compositions which contain, as the active ingredient, the compound of the present disclosure or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or excipients. In some embodiments, the composition is suitable for topical administration. In making the
10 compositions of the invention, the active ingredient is typically mixed with an excipient, diluted by an excipient or enclosed within such a carrier in the form of, *e.g.*, a capsule, sachet, paper, or other container. When the excipient serves as a diluent, it can be a solid, semi-solid, or liquid material, which acts as a vehicle, carrier or medium for the active ingredient. Thus, the compositions can be in the form of tablets, pills, powders, lozenges, sachets, cachets,
15 elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, solutions, syrups, aerosols (as a solid or in a liquid medium), ointments containing, *e.g.*, up to 10% by weight of the active compound, soft and hard gelatin capsules, suppositories, sterile injectable solutions and sterile packaged powders.

In preparing a formulation, the active compound can be milled to provide the appropriate particle size prior to combining with the other ingredients. If the active compound
20 is substantially insoluble, it can be milled to a particle size of less than 200 mesh. If the active compound is substantially water soluble, the particle size can be adjusted by milling to provide a substantially uniform distribution in the formulation, *e.g.*, about 40 mesh.

The compounds of the invention may be milled using known milling procedures such as wet milling to obtain a particle size appropriate for tablet formation and for other
25 formulation types. Finely divided (nanoparticulate) preparations of the compounds of the invention can be prepared by processes known in the art see, *e.g.*, WO 2002/000196.

Some examples of suitable excipients include lactose, dextrose, sucrose, sorbitol, mannitol, starches, gum acacia, calcium phosphate, alginates, tragacanth, gelatin, calcium silicate, microcrystalline cellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone, cellulose, water, syrup and methyl
30 cellulose. The formulations can additionally include: lubricating agents such as talc, magnesium stearate and mineral oil; wetting agents; emulsifying and suspending agents; preserving agents such as methyl- and propylhydroxy-benzoates; sweetening agents; and flavoring agents. The compositions of the invention can be formulated so as to provide quick,

sustained or delayed release of the active ingredient after administration to the patient by employing procedures known in the art.

In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises silicified microcrystalline cellulose (SMCC) and at least one compound described herein, or a
5 pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the silicified microcrystalline cellulose comprises about 98% microcrystalline cellulose and about 2% silicon dioxide w/w.

In some embodiments, the composition is a sustained release composition comprising at least one compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at
10 least one pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. In some embodiments, the composition comprises at least one compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one component selected from microcrystalline cellulose, lactose monohydrate, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose and polyethylene oxide. In some
15 embodiments, the composition comprises at least one compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and microcrystalline cellulose, lactose monohydrate and hydroxypropyl methylcellulose. In some embodiments, the composition comprises at least one compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and
20 microcrystalline cellulose, lactose monohydrate and polyethylene oxide. In some embodiments, the composition further comprises magnesium stearate or silicon dioxide. In some embodiments, the microcrystalline cellulose is Avicel PH102™. In some embodiments, the lactose monohydrate is Fast-flo 316™. In some embodiments, the hydroxypropyl methylcellulose is hydroxypropyl methylcellulose 2208 K4M (*e.g.*, Methocel K4 M Premier™) and/or hydroxypropyl methylcellulose 2208 K100LV (*e.g.*, Methocel K00LV™). In some
25 embodiments, the polyethylene oxide is polyethylene oxide WSR 1105 (*e.g.*, Polyox WSR 1105™).

In some embodiments, a wet granulation process is used to produce the composition. In some embodiments, a dry granulation process is used to produce the composition.

The compositions can be formulated in a unit dosage form, each dosage containing from about 5 to about 1,000 mg (1 g), more usually about 100 mg to about 500 mg, of the
30 active ingredient. In some embodiments, each dosage contains about 10 mg of the active ingredient. In some embodiments, each dosage contains about 50 mg of the active ingredient. In some embodiments, each dosage contains about 25 mg of the active ingredient. The term "unit dosage forms" refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages for human subjects and other mammals, each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active material

calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect, in association with a suitable pharmaceutical excipient.

The components used to formulate the pharmaceutical compositions are of high purity and are substantially free of potentially harmful contaminants (*e.g.*, at least National Food grade, generally at least analytical grade, and more typically at least pharmaceutical grade).
5 Particularly for human consumption, the composition is preferably manufactured or formulated under Good Manufacturing Practice standards as defined in the applicable regulations of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. For example, suitable formulations may be sterile and/or substantially isotonic and/or in full compliance with all Good
10 Manufacturing Practice regulations of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

The active compound may be effective over a wide dosage range and is generally administered in a therapeutically effective amount. It will be understood, however, that the amount of the compound actually administered will usually be determined by a physician, according to the relevant circumstances, including the condition to be treated, the chosen
15 route of administration, the actual compound administered, the age, weight, and response of the individual patient, the severity of the patient's symptoms and the like.

The therapeutic dosage of a compound of the present invention can vary according to, *e.g.*, the particular use for which the treatment is made, the manner of administration of the compound, the health and condition of the patient, and the judgment of the prescribing
20 physician. The proportion or concentration of a compound of the invention in a pharmaceutical composition can vary depending upon a number of factors including dosage, chemical characteristics (*e.g.*, hydrophobicity), and the route of administration. For example, the compounds of the invention can be provided in an aqueous physiological buffer solution containing about 0.1 to about 10% w/v of the compound for parenteral administration. Some
25 typical dose ranges are from about 1 µg/kg to about 1 g/kg of body weight per day. In some embodiments, the dose range is from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg of body weight per day. The dosage is likely to depend on such variables as the type and extent of progression of the disease or disorder, the overall health status of the particular patient, the relative biological efficacy of the compound selected, formulation of the excipient, and its
30 route of administration. Effective doses can be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

For preparing solid compositions such as tablets, the principal active ingredient is mixed with a pharmaceutical excipient to form a solid preformulation composition containing

a homogeneous mixture of a compound of the present invention. When referring to these preformulation compositions as homogeneous, the active ingredient is typically dispersed evenly throughout the composition so that the composition can be readily subdivided into equally effective unit dosage forms such as tablets, pills and capsules. This solid
5 preformulation is then subdivided into unit dosage forms of the type described above containing from, *e.g.*, about 0.1 to about 1000 mg of the active ingredient of the present invention.

The tablets or pills of the present invention can be coated or otherwise compounded to provide a dosage form affording the advantage of prolonged action. For example, the tablet or
10 pill can comprise an inner dosage and an outer dosage component, the latter being in the form of an envelope over the former. The two components can be separated by an enteric layer which serves to resist disintegration in the stomach and permit the inner component to pass intact into the duodenum or to be delayed in release. A variety of materials can be used for such enteric layers or coatings, such materials including a number of polymeric acids and
15 mixtures of polymeric acids with such materials as shellac, cetyl alcohol and cellulose acetate.

The liquid forms in which the compounds and compositions of the present invention can be incorporated for administration orally or by injection include aqueous solutions, suitably flavored syrups, aqueous or oil suspensions, and flavored emulsions with edible oils
20 such as cottonseed oil, sesame oil, coconut oil, or peanut oil, as well as elixirs and similar pharmaceutical vehicles.

Compositions for inhalation or insufflation include solutions and suspensions in pharmaceutically acceptable, aqueous or organic solvents, or mixtures thereof, and powders. The liquid or solid compositions may contain suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients
25 as described *supra*. In some embodiments, the compositions are administered by the oral or nasal respiratory route for local or systemic effect. Compositions can be nebulized by use of inert gases. Nebulized solutions may be breathed directly from the nebulizing device or the nebulizing device can be attached to a face mask, tent, or intermittent positive pressure breathing machine. Solution, suspension, or powder compositions can be administered orally
30 or nasally from devices which deliver the formulation in an appropriate manner.

Topical formulations can contain one or more conventional carriers. In some embodiments, ointments can contain water and one or more hydrophobic carriers selected from, *e.g.*, liquid paraffin, polyoxyethylene alkyl ether, propylene glycol, white Vaseline, and the like. Carrier compositions of creams can be based on water in combination with glycerol

and one or more other components, *e.g.*, glycerinemonostearate, PEG-glycerinemonostearate and cetylstearyl alcohol. Gels can be formulated using isopropyl alcohol and water, suitably in combination with other components such as, *e.g.*, glycerol, hydroxyethyl cellulose, and the like. In some embodiments, topical formulations contain at least about 0.1, at least about 5 0.25, at least about 0.5, at least about 1, at least about 2 or at least about 5 wt % of the compound of the invention. The topical formulations can be suitably packaged in tubes of, *e.g.*, 100 g which are optionally associated with instructions for the treatment of the select indication, *e.g.*, psoriasis or other skin condition.

The amount of compound or composition administered to a patient will vary 10 depending upon what is being administered, the purpose of the administration, such as prophylaxis or therapy, the state of the patient, the manner of administration and the like. In therapeutic applications, compositions can be administered to a patient already suffering from a disease in an amount sufficient to cure or at least partially arrest the symptoms of the disease and its complications. Effective doses will depend on the disease condition being 15 treated as well as by the judgment of the attending clinician depending upon factors such as the severity of the disease, the age, weight and general condition of the patient and the like.

The compositions administered to a patient can be in the form of pharmaceutical compositions described above. These compositions can be sterilized by conventional 20 sterilization techniques, or may be sterile filtered. Aqueous solutions can be packaged for use as is, or lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous carrier prior to administration. The pH of the compound preparations typically will be between 3 and 11, more preferably from 5 to 9 and most preferably from 7 to 8. It will be understood that use of certain of the foregoing excipients, carriers or stabilizers will result in the formation of pharmaceutical salts.

The therapeutic dosage of a compound of the present invention can vary according to, 25 *e.g.*, the particular use for which the treatment is made, the manner of administration of the compound, the health and condition of the patient, and the judgment of the prescribing physician. The proportion or concentration of a compound of the invention in a pharmaceutical composition can vary depending upon a number of factors including dosage, 30 chemical characteristics (*e.g.*, hydrophobicity), and the route of administration. For example, the compounds of the invention can be provided in an aqueous physiological buffer solution containing about 0.1 to about 10% w/v of the compound for parenteral administration. Some typical dose ranges are from about 1 $\mu\text{g}/\text{kg}$ to about 1 g/kg of body weight per day. In some embodiments, the dose range is from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 100 mg/kg of body weight

per day. The dosage is likely to depend on such variables as the type and extent of progression of the disease or disorder, the overall health status of the particular patient, the relative biological efficacy of the compound selected, formulation of the excipient, and its route of administration. Effective doses can be extrapolated from dose-response curves
5 derived from *in vitro* or animal model test systems.

V. *Labeled Compounds and Assay Methods*

The compounds of the present disclosure can further be useful in investigations of biological processes in normal and abnormal tissues. Thus, another aspect of the present
10 invention relates to labeled compounds of the invention (radio-labeled, fluorescent-labeled, *etc.*) that would be useful not only in imaging techniques but also in assays, both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, for localizing and quantitating PD-1 or PD-L1 protein in tissue samples, including human, and for identifying PD-L1 ligands by inhibition binding of a labeled compound. Accordingly, the present invention includes PD-1/PD-L1 binding assays that contain such
15 labeled compounds.

The present invention further includes isotopically-substituted compounds of the disclosure. An "isotopically-substituted" compound is a compound of the invention where one or more atoms are replaced or substituted by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number typically found in nature (*i.e.*,
20 naturally occurring). It is to be understood that a "radio-labeled" is a compound that has incorporated at least one isotope that is radioactive (e.g., radionuclide). Suitable radionuclides that may be incorporated in compounds of the present invention include but are not limited to ^3H (also written as T for tritium), ^{11}C , ^{13}C , ^{14}C , ^{13}N , ^{15}N , ^{15}O , ^{17}O , ^{18}O , ^{18}F , ^{35}S , ^{36}Cl , ^{82}Br , ^{75}Br , ^{76}Br , ^{77}Br , ^{123}I , ^{124}I , ^{125}I and ^{131}I . The radionuclide that is incorporated in the instant
25 radio-labeled compounds will depend on the specific application of that radio-labeled compound. For example, for *in vitro* PD-L1 protein labeling and competition assays, compounds that incorporate ^3H , ^{14}C , ^{82}Br , ^{125}I , ^{131}I , ^{35}S or will generally be most useful. For radio-imaging applications ^{11}C , ^{18}F , ^{125}I , ^{123}I , ^{124}I , ^{131}I , ^{75}Br , ^{76}Br or ^{77}Br will generally be most useful. In some embodiments the radionuclide is selected from the group consisting of
30 ^3H , ^{14}C , ^{125}I , ^{35}S and ^{82}Br . Synthetic methods for incorporating radio-isotopes into organic compounds are known in the art.

Specifically, a labeled compound of the invention can be used in a screening assay to identify and/or evaluate compounds. For example, a newly synthesized or identified compound (*i.e.*, test compound) which is labeled can be evaluated for its ability to bind a PD-

L1 protein by monitoring its concentration variation when contacting with the PD-L1 protein, through tracking of the labeling. For example, a test compound (labeled) can be evaluated for its ability to reduce binding of another compound which is known to bind to a PD-L1 protein (*i.e.*, standard compound). Accordingly, the ability of a test compound to compete with the standard compound for binding to the PD-L1 protein directly correlates to its binding affinity. Conversely, in some other screening assays, the standard compound is labeled and test compounds are unlabeled. Accordingly, the concentration of the labeled standard compound is monitored in order to evaluate the competition between the standard compound and the test compound, and the relative binding affinity of the test compound is thus ascertained.

10

VI. Kits

The present disclosure also includes pharmaceutical kits useful, *e.g.*, in the treatment or prevention of diseases or disorders associated with the activity of PD-L1 including its interaction with other proteins such as PD-1 and B7-1 (CD80), such as cancer or infections, which include one or more containers containing a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), or any of the embodiments thereof. Such kits can further include one or more of various conventional pharmaceutical kit components, such as, *e.g.*, containers with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, additional containers, *etc.*, as will be readily apparent to those skilled in the art. Instructions, either as inserts or as labels, indicating quantities of the components to be administered, guidelines for administration, and/or guidelines for mixing the components, can also be included in the kit.

15
20

The invention will be described in greater detail by way of specific examples. The following examples are offered for illustrative purposes, and are not intended to limit the invention in any manner. Those of skill in the art will readily recognize a variety of non-critical parameters which can be changed or modified to yield essentially the same results. The compounds of the Examples have been found to inhibit the activity of PD-1/PD-L1 protein/protein interaction according to at least one assay described herein.

25
30

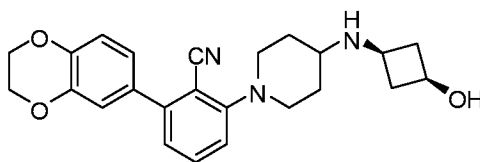
EXAMPLES

Experimental procedures for compounds of the invention are provided below. Open Access Preparative LCMS Purification of some of the compounds prepared was performed on Waters mass directed fractionation systems. The basic equipment setup, protocols and control software for the operation of these systems have been described in detail in literature.

See, e.g., Blom, "Two-Pump At Column Dilution Configuration for Preparative LC-MS", K. Blom, *J. Combi. Chem.*, **2002**, *4*, 295-301; Blom *et al.*, "Optimizing Preparative LC-MS Configurations and Methods for Parallel Synthesis Purification", *J. Combi. Chem.*, **2003**, *5*, 670-83; and Blom *et al.*, "Preparative LC-MS Purification: Improved Compound Specific
5 Method Optimization", *J. Combi. Chem.*, **2004**, *6*, 874-883.

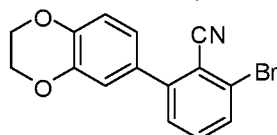
Example 1

2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-6-{4-[(*cis*-3-hydroxycyclobutyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}benzonitrile



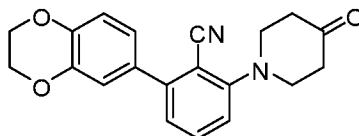
10

Step 1: 2-bromo-6-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)benzonitrile



A slurry of 2-bromo-6-iodobenzonitrile (1.15 g, 3.73 mmol), 2,3-dihydro-1,4-
15 benzodioxin-6-ylboronic acid (0.706 g, 3.92 mmol), [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) complexed with dichloromethane (1:1) (200 mg, 0.2 mmol) and potassium carbonate (1.5 g, 11 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) / water (10 mL) was degassed and recharged with nitrogen three times. The resulting mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. The reaction was quenched with water, and extracted with
20 ethyl acetate (3x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the crude product, which is used in the next step without further purification. LC-MS calculated for C₁₅H₁₁BrNO₂ [M+H]⁺ m/z: 316.0; found: 315.9.

25 *Step 2: 2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-oxopiperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile*



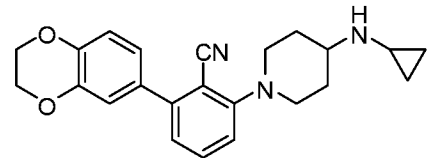
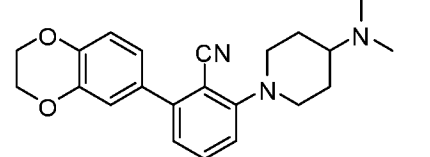
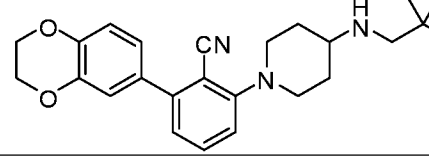
To a stirred slurry of crude 2-bromo-6-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)benzonitrile
(*Step 1*: 1.18 g, 3.73 mmol), palladium acetate (84 mg, 0.37 mmol), (*R*)-(+)-2,2'-

bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl (230 mg, 0.37 mmol), and cesium carbonate (3.6 g, 11 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (35 mL) was added piperidin-4-one hydrochloride (0.66 g, 4.8 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 100 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 50% EtOAc/hexanes, to give the desired product (0.46 g). LC-MS calculated for C₂₀H₁₉N₂O₃ [M+H]⁺ m/z: 335.1; found: 335.1.

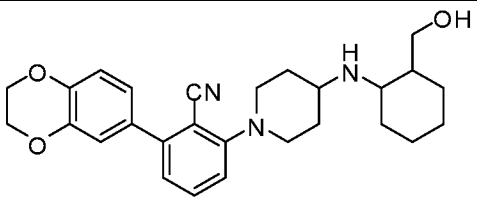
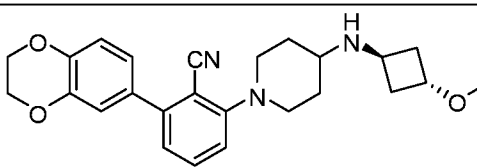
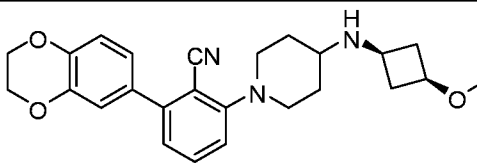
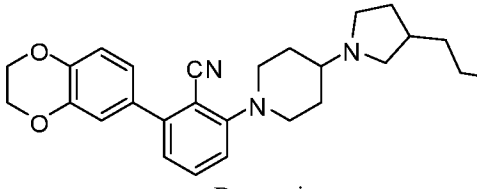
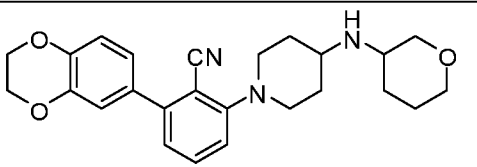
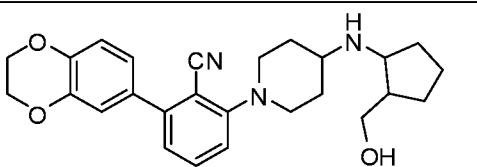
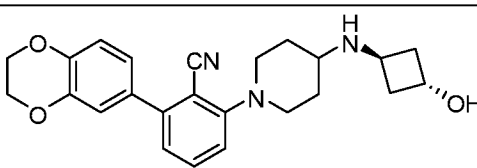
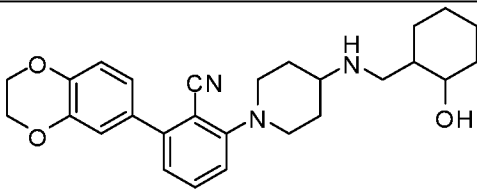
Step 3: 2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-6-{4-[(*cis*-3-hydroxycyclobutyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}benzonitrile

To a stirred solution of 2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-oxopiperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (1.0 mL) were added *cis*-3-aminocyclobutanol hydrochloride (6.8 mg, 0.055 mmol) and acetic acid (6.2 μL, 0.11 mmol) at room temperature. After 5 minutes, sodium cyanoborohydride (6.9 mg, 0.11 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The volatiles were removed and the residue was purified on prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₄H₂₈N₃O₃ [M+H]⁺ m/z: 406.2; found: 406.2.

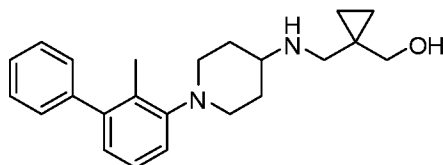
Table 1. The compounds in **Table 1** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Scheme 1** and **Example 1**, using the appropriate starting materials.

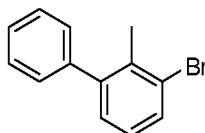
Example	Name	Structure	LC-MS (M+H) ⁺
2	2-(4-(cyclopropylamino)piperidin-1-yl)-6-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)benzonitrile		376.2
3	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(dimethylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile		364.2
4	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-((1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopropyl)amino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile		420.2

	1)methylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile		
5	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile		444.3
6	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile		422.3
7	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile		420.3
8	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(cis-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile		420.2
9	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile	 Racemic	434.2
10	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(spiro[3.3]heptan-2-ylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile		430.2
11	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-((4-(4-methoxyphenyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)methylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile		540.3

12	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile	 <p style="text-align: center;">Racemic</p>	448.3
13	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-3-methoxycyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile		420.2
14	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(cis-3-methoxycyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile		420.2
15	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(3-(2-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile	 <p style="text-align: center;">Racemic</p>	434.2
16	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-ylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile	 <p style="text-align: center;">Racemic</p>	420.2
17	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(cis-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile	 <p style="text-align: center;">Racemic</p>	434.3
18	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-3-hydroxycyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile		406.2
19	2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-6-[4-({cis-2-hydroxycyclohexyl}methyl)amino)piperidin-1-yl]benzonitrile	 <p style="text-align: center;">Racemic</p>	448.3

20	2-(4-(cyclohexylamino)piperidin-1-yl)-6-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)benzonitrile		418.3
21	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(3-(1-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile	 Racemic	434.3
22	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(1-methylcyclopropylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile		390.2
23	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile		420.2
24	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-4-hydroxycyclohexylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile		434.3
25	2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile	 Racemic	420.2

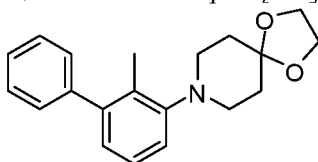
Example 26**(1-((1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)methyl)cyclopropyl)methanol**5 *Step 1: 3-bromo-2-methylbiphenyl*



A mixture of 1,3-dibromo-2-methylbenzene (6.0 g, 24 mmol), phenylboronic acid (2.9 g, 24 mmol), [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) complexed with dichloromethane (1:1) (817 mg, 1.0 mmol) and potassium carbonate (10 g, 72
5 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (100 mL) and water (70 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction was quenched with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate (3x 150 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0-5% EtOAc/hexanes, to give the desired product (4.7 g).

10

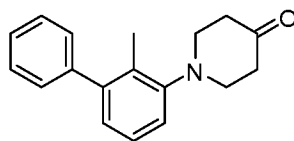
Step 2: 8-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)-1,4-dioxo-8-azaspiro[4.5]decane



15

A stirred mixture of 1,4-dioxo-8-azaspiro[4.5]decane (0.58 g, 4.0 mmol), 3-bromo-2-methylbiphenyl (0.50 g, 2.023 mmol), (2'-aminobiphenyl-2-yl)(chloro)[dicyclohexyl(2',6'-
diisopropoxybiphenyl-2-yl)phosphoranyl]palladium (154 mg, 0.199 mmol), sodium *tert*-
butoxide (382 mg, 3.97 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was heated at 120 °C for 5 hours. The
reaction was quenched with water, and extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The
combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and
concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica
20 gel, eluting with 0-65% EtOAc/hexanes, to give the desired product (0.44 g). LC-MS
calculated for C₂₀H₂₄NO₂ [M+H]⁺ m/z: 310.2; found: 310.2

Step 3: 1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-one



25

A solution of 8-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)-1,4-dioxo-8-azaspiro[4.5]decane (0.44 g, 1.4 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3.0 mL) /3.0 M hydrogen chloride in water (3.0 mL) was stirred at 60 °C overnight. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ and was extracted with DCM (2 x 30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine,

dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0-25% EtOAc/hexanes, to give the desired product (0.30 g). LC-MS calculated for C₁₈H₂₀NO [M+H]⁺ m/z: 266.2; found: 266.1.

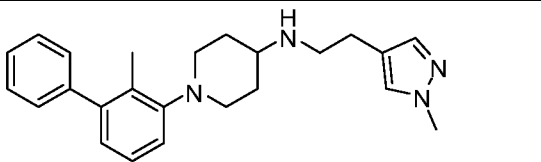
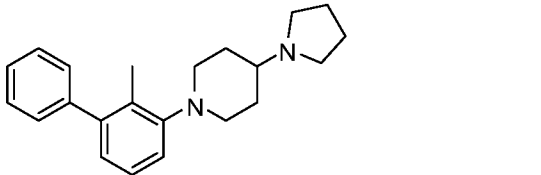
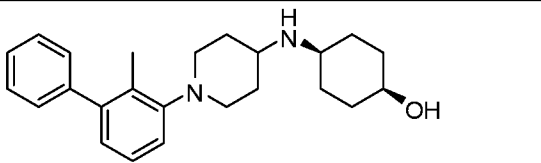
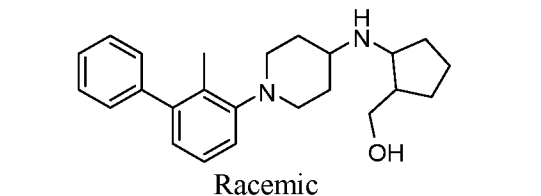
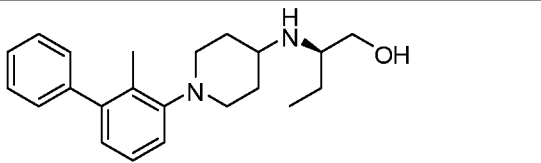
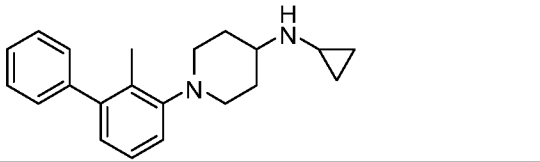
5 *Step 4: (1-((1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)methyl)cyclopropyl)methanol*

To a stirred solution of 1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-one (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) in N,N-dimethylformamide (1.0 mL), [1-(aminomethyl)cyclopropyl]methanol (5.6 mg, 0.055 mmol) and acetic acid (6.2 μL, 0.11 mmol) were added sequentially at room temperature. After 5 minutes, sodium cyanoborohydride (6.9 mg, 0.11 mmol) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified on prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₃H₃₁N₂O [M+H]⁺ m/z: 351.2; found: 351.3.

10

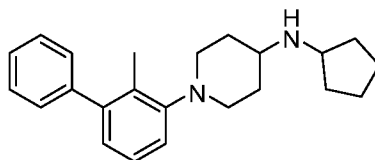
15 **Table 2.** The compounds in **Table 2** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Scheme 1** and **Example 26**, using the appropriate starting materials.

Example	Name	Structure	LC-MS (M+H) ⁺
27	1-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)-2-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)ethanone		435.3
28	trans-3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclobutanol		337.2
29	cis-3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclobutanol		337.2
30	trans-4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanol		365.2

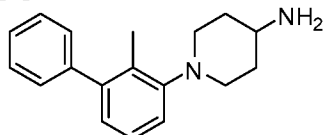
31	N-(2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethyl)-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine		375.3
32	1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidine		321.2
33	cis-4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanol		365.2
34	(cis-2-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)methanol	 Racemic	365.3
35	(R)-2-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)butan-1-ol		339.3
36	N-cyclopropyl-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine		307.2

Example 37**N-cyclopentyl-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine**

5



Step 1: 1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine



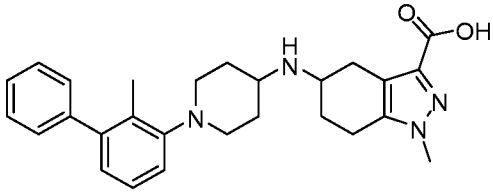
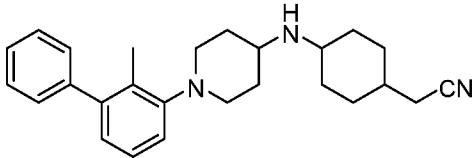
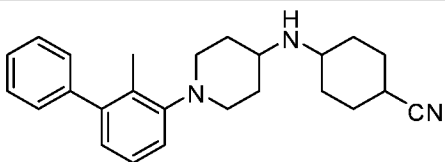
10 A stirred mixture of *tert*-butyl piperidin-4-ylcarbamate (0.89 g, 4.4 mmol), 3-bromo-2-methylbiphenyl (*Example 26, Step 1*: 1.0 g, 4.0464 mmol), (2'-aminobiphenyl-2-

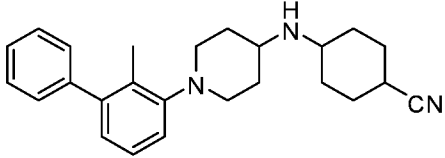
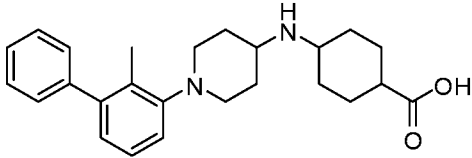
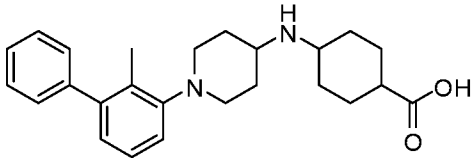
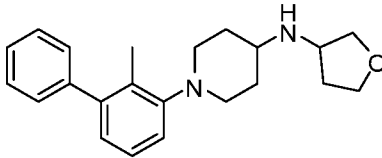
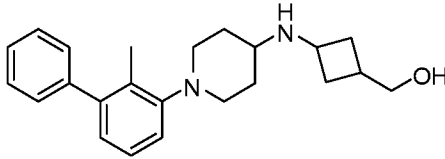
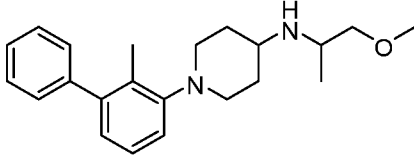
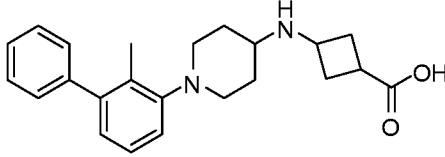
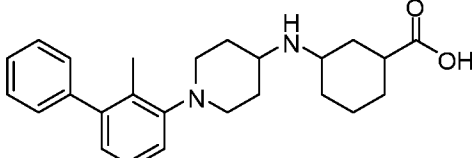
yl)(chloro)[dicyclohexyl(2',6'-diisopropoxybiphenyl-2-yl)phosphoranyl]palladium (309 mg, 0.397 mmol), sodium *tert*-butoxide (764 mg, 7.95 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (11 mL) was heated at 120°C for 5 hours. The reaction was quenched with water, and extracted with DCM (3x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0-80% EtOAc/hexanes, to give the desired product (0.51 g). LCMS calculated for C₁₈H₂₃N₂ [M+H]⁺ m/z: 267.2; Found: 267.2.

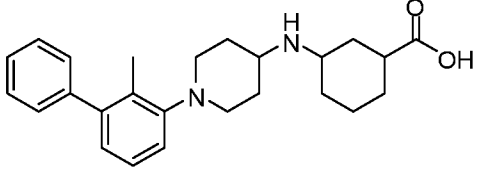
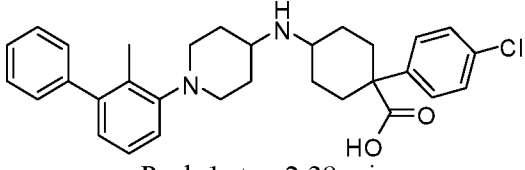
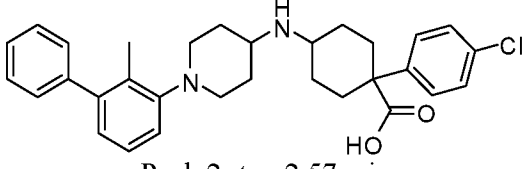
Step 2: N-cyclopentyl-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine

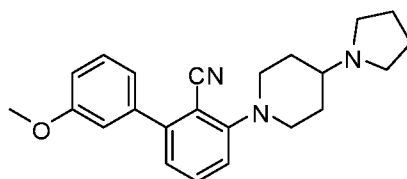
To a stirred solution of 1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine (5 mg, 0.02 mmol) in DCM (1.0 mL), acetic acid (10.7 μL, 0.188 mmol) and cyclopentanone (3.2 mg, 0.038 mmol) were added sequentially at room temperature. After 0.5 hours, sodium cyanoborohydride (3.6 mg, 0.056 mmol) was added. After another 5 hours, the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₃H₃₁N₂ [M+H]⁺ m/z: 335.2; found: 335.2.

Table 3. The compounds in **Table 3** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Scheme 4** and **Example 37**, using the appropriate starting materials.

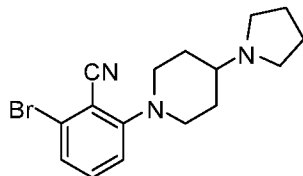
Example	Name	Structure	LC-MS (M+H) +
38	1-methyl-5-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-3-carboxylic acid	 Racemic	445.3
39	2-(4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexyl)acetonitrile	 Mixture of cis- and trans-isomer	388.3
40 (Peak 1)	4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarbonitrile		374.2

		Peak 1, $t_r = 2.08$ min	
40 (Peak 2)	4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarbonitrile	 Peak 2, $t_r = 2.13$ min	374.2
41 (Peak 1)	4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid	 Peak 1, $t_r = 2.05$ min	393.2
41 (Peak 2)	4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid	 Peak 2, $t_r = 2.10$ min	393.2
42	1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)-N-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine	 Racemic	337.2
43	(3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclobutyl)methanol	 Mixture of cis- and trans-isomer	351.2
44	N-(1-methoxypropan-2-yl)-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine	 Racemic	339.2
45	3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid	 Mixture of cis- and trans-isomer	365.2
46 (Peak 1)	3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid	 Peak 1, $t_r = 2.09$ min	393.2

46 (Peak 2)	3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid	 Peak 2, $t_r = 2.15$ min	393.2
47 (Peak 1)	1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid	 Peak 1, $t_r = 2.39$ min	503.2
47 (Peak 2)	1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid	 Peak 2, $t_r = 2.57$ min	503.2

Example 48**3'-methoxy-3-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)biphenyl-2-carbonitrile**

5 *Step 1: 2-bromo-6-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzonitrile*

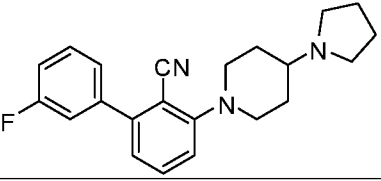
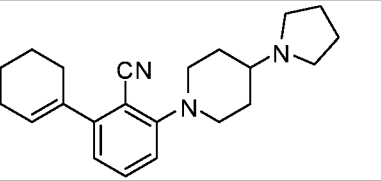


To a stirred solution of 2-bromo-6-fluorobenzonitrile (0.65 g, 3.2 mmol) and 4-pyrrolidin-1-ylpiperidine (0.500 g, 3.24 mmol) in dimethyl sulfoxide (13 mL), sodium hydride (60% w/w in mineral oil, 0.259 g, 6.48 mmol) was added at room temperature. The resulting mixture was heated at 100°C for 15 minutes. The reaction was cooled to room temperature, diluted with EtOAc, and washed with water. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with 0-65% EtOAc/DCM, to give the desired product (0.5 g). LC-MS calculated for C₁₆H₂₁BrN₃ [M+H]⁺ m/z: 334.1; found: 334.1.

Step 2: 3'-methoxy-3-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)biphenyl-2-carbonitrile

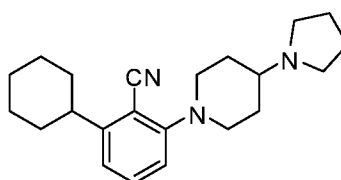
A stirred solution of 3-methoxyphenylboronic acid (0.0027 g, 0.018 mmol), 2-bromo-6-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile (0.005 g, 0.02 mmol), sodium carbonate (3.61 mg, 0.0340 mmol), and [1,1'-bis(di-cyclohexylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) (1.2 mg, 0.0015 mmol) in tert-butyl alcohol (0.6 mL) / water (0.6 mL) was heated at 90 °C for 0.5 hour. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with MeOH and purified on prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₃H₂₈N₃O [M+H]⁺ m/z: 362.2; found: 362.2.

Table 4. The compounds in **Table 4** were prepared in accordance with the synthetic protocols set forth in **Scheme 3** and **Example 48** using the appropriate starting materials.

Example	Name	Structure	LC-MS (M+H) ⁺
49	3'-fluoro-3-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)biphenyl-2-carbonitrile		350.2
50	2-cyclohexenyl-6-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile		336.2

Example 51

2-cyclohexenyl-6-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile



15

A slurry of 2-cyclohex-1-en-1-yl-6-(4-pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile (*Example 50*: 5 mg, 0.01 mmol) and Pd/C (10% w/w, 1.6 mg, 0.0015 mmol) in methanol (1.0 mL) was stirred under the atmosphere of H₂ at room temperature. After 15 minutes, the reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was purified on prep-HPLC (pH = 2, acetonitrile/water+TFA) to give the desired product as its TFA salt. LC-MS calculated for C₂₂H₃₂N₃ [M+H]⁺ m/z: 338.3; found: 338.2.

20

Example A. PD-1/PD-L1 Homogeneous Time-Resolved Fluorescence (HTRF) binding assay

The assays were conducted in a standard black 384-well polystyrene plate with a final volume of 20 μ L. Inhibitors were first serially diluted in DMSO and then added to the plate wells before the addition of other reaction components. The final concentration of DMSO in the assay was 1%. The assays were carried out at 25° C in the PBS buffer (pH 7.4) with 0.05% Tween-20 and 0.1% BSA. Recombinant human PD-L1 protein (19-238) with a His-tag at the C-terminus was purchased from AcroBiosystems (PD1-H5229). Recombinant human PD-1 protein (25-167) with Fc tag at the C-terminus was also purchased from AcroBiosystems (PD1-H5257). PD-L1 and PD-1 proteins were diluted in the assay buffer and 10 μ L was added to the plate well. Plates were centrifuged and proteins were preincubated with inhibitors for 40 minutes. The incubation was followed by the addition of 10 μ L of HTRF detection buffer supplemented with Europium cryptate-labeled anti-human IgG (PerkinElmer-AD0212) specific for Fc and anti-His antibody conjugated to SureLight®-Allophycocyanin (APC, PerkinElmer-AD0059H). After centrifugation, the plate was incubated at 25° C for 60 min. before reading on a PHERAstar FS plate reader (665nm/620nm ratio). Final concentrations in the assay were - 3 nM PD1, 10 nM PD-L1, 1 nM europium anti-human IgG and 20 nM anti-His-Allophycocyanin. IC₅₀ determination was performed by fitting the curve of percent control activity versus the log of the inhibitor concentration using the GraphPad Prism 5.0 software.

Compounds of the present disclosure, as exemplified in Examples 1-51, showed IC₅₀ values in the following ranges: + = IC₅₀ \leq 100 nM; ++ = 100 nM < IC₅₀ \leq 500 nM; +++ = 500 nM < IC₅₀ \leq 10000 nM

Data obtained for the Example compounds using the PD-1/PD-L1 homogenous time-resolved fluorescence (HTRF) binding assay described in Example A is provided in Table 1.

Table 1

Example	PD-1/PD-L1 HTRF IC₅₀ (nM)
1	+
2	+
3	++
4	+
5	+
6	+

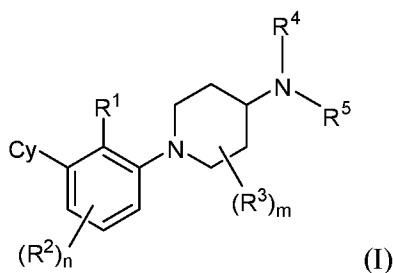
Example	PD-1/PD-L1 HTRF IC₅₀ (nM)
7	+
8	+
9	+
10	+
11	+
12	+
13	+
14	+
15	+
16	+
17	+
18	+
19	+
20	+
21	+
22	+
23	+
24	+
25	+
26	+
27	++
28	+
29	+
30	+
31	+
32	+
33	+
34	+
35	+
36	+
37	+
38	+
39	+
40 (peak 1)	+
40 (peak 2)	+
41 (peak 1)	+
41 (peak 2)	+
42	+
43	+
44	+
45	+
46 (peak 1)	+
46 (peak 2)	+
47 (peak 1)	+
47 (peak 2)	+

Example	PD-1/PD-L1 HTRF IC₅₀ (nM)
48	++
49	+
50	+
51	++

Various modifications of the invention, in addition to those described herein, will be apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description. Such modifications are also intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims. Each reference, including
5 without limitation all patent, patent applications, and publications, cited in the present application is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of Formula (I):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or stereoisomer thereof, wherein:

Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused phenyl ring, a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, a fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring or a fused C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring each have 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein the fused phenyl ring, fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring and fused C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

or two R⁶ substituents attached to the same ring carbon atom of Cy, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NO₂, OR⁷, SR⁷, NH₂, -NHR⁷, -N(R⁷)₂, NHOR⁷, C(O)R⁷, C(O)NR⁷R⁷, C(O)OR⁷, OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(O)R⁷, NR⁷C(O)OR⁷, NR⁷C(O)NR⁷R⁷, C(=NR⁷)R⁷, C(=NR⁷)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(=NR⁷)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷S(O)R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, S(O)R⁷, S(O)NR⁷R⁷, S(O)₂R⁷, and S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-

, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R¹ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R⁷ is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R⁷ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, NH₂, -NH-C₁₋₄ alkyl, -N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₂, NHOR⁸, C(O)R⁸, C(O)NR⁸R⁸, C(O)OR⁸, OC(O)R⁸, OC(O)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸C(O)R⁸, NR⁸C(O)OR⁸, NR⁸C(O)NR⁸R⁸, C(=NR⁸)R⁸, C(=NR⁸)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸C(=NR⁸)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸S(O)R⁸, NR⁸S(O)₂R⁸, NR⁸S(O)₂NR⁸R⁸, S(O)R⁸, S(O)NR⁸R⁸, S(O)₂R⁸, and S(O)₂NR⁸R⁸, wherein each R⁸ is independently selected from H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R² and R⁸ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NO₂, OR^a, SR^a, NHOR^a, C(O)R^a, C(O)NR^aR^a, C(O)OR^a, OC(O)R^a, OC(O)NR^aR^a, NHR^a, NR^aR^a, NR^aC(O)R^a, NR^aC(O)OR^a, NR^aC(O)NR^aR^a, C(=NR^a)R^a, C(=NR^a)NR^aR^a, NR^aC(=NR^a)NR^aR^a, NR^aS(O)R^a, NR^aS(O)₂R^a, NR^aS(O)₂NR^aR^a,

$S(O)R^a$, $S(O)NR^aR^a$, $S(O)_2R^a$, and $S(O)_2NR^aR^a$, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^3 , R^4 , R^5 and R^6 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

or two R^3 substituents attached to the same carbon atom, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring or a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^a substituents;

or R^4 and R^5 together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, wherein one or two ring atoms of the heterocycloalkyl are optionally oxidized to form $C(=O)$, NO , $S(=O)$ or SO_2 and the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H, CN, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-4} haloalkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{6-10} aryl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^a are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^d substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, halo, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, CN, NH_2 , $NHOR^e$, OR^e , SR^e , $C(O)R^e$, $C(O)NR^eR^e$, $C(O)OR^e$, $OC(O)R^e$, $OC(O)NR^eR^e$, NHR^e , NR^eR^e , $NR^eC(O)R^e$, $NR^eC(O)NR^eR^e$, $NR^eC(O)OR^e$, $C(=NR^e)NR^eR^e$, $NR^eC(=NR^e)NR^eR^e$, $S(O)R^e$, $S(O)NR^eR^e$, $S(O)_2R^e$, $NR^eS(O)_2R^e$, $NR^eS(O)_2NR^eR^e$, and $S(O)_2NR^eR^e$, wherein the C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10} aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C_{6-10} aryl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl- of R^d are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^f substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^f substituents;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, OH, NH₂, NO₂, NHOR^c, OR^c, SR^c, C(O)R^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c, OC(O)R^c, OC(O)NR^cR^c, C(=NR^c)NR^cR^c, NR^cC(=NR^c)NR^cR^c, NHR^c, NR^cR^c, NR^cC(O)R^c, NR^cC(O)OR^c, NR^cC(O)NR^cR^c, NR^cS(O)R^c, NR^cS(O)₂R^c, NR^cS(O)₂NR^cR^c, S(O)R^c, S(O)NR^cR^c, S(O)₂R^c and S(O)₂NR^cR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^f substituents independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, halo, CN, NHOR^g, OR^g, SR^g, C(O)R^g, C(O)NR^gR^g, C(O)OR^g, OC(O)R^g, OC(O)NR^gR^g, NHR^g, NR^gR^g, NR^gC(O)R^g, NR^gC(O)NR^gR^g, NR^gC(O)OR^g, C(=NR^g)NR^gR^g, NR^gC(=NR^g)NR^gR^g, S(O)R^g, S(O)NR^gR^g, S(O)₂R^g, NR^gS(O)₂R^g, NR^gS(O)₂NR^gR^g, and S(O)₂NR^gR^g; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆

alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^f are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rⁿ substituents independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, halo, CN, NHOR^o, OR^o, SR^o, C(O)R^o, C(O)NR^oR^o, C(O)OR^o, OC(O)R^o, OC(O)NR^oR^o, NHR^o, NR^oR^o, NR^oC(O)R^o, NR^oC(O)NR^oR^o, NR^oC(O)OR^o, C(=NR^o)NR^oR^o, NR^oC(=NR^o)NR^oR^o, S(O)R^o, S(O)NR^oR^o, S(O)₂R^o, NR^oS(O)₂R^o, NR^oS(O)₂NR^oR^o, and S(O)₂NR^oR^o, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl and C₁₋₄ haloalkyl of Rⁿ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

each R^g is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^g are each optionally substituted with 1-3 R^p substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, halo, CN, NHOR^t, OR^t, SR^t, C(O)R^t, C(O)NR^tR^t, C(O)OR^t, OC(O)R^t, OC(O)NR^tR^t, NHR^t, NR^tR^t, NR^tC(O)R^t, NR^tC(O)NR^tR^t, NR^tC(O)OR^t, C(=NR^t)NR^tR^t, NR^tC(=NR^t)NR^tR^t, NR^tC(=NOH)NR^tR^t, NR^tC(=NCN)NR^tR^t, S(O)R^t, S(O)NR^tR^t, S(O)₂R^t, NR^tS(O)₂R^t, NR^tS(O)₂NR^tR^t and S(O)₂NR^tR^t, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered

heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^p are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

or any two R^a substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9- or 10-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^h substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, ORⁱ, SRⁱ, NHORⁱ, C(O)Rⁱ, C(O)NRⁱRⁱ, C(O)ORⁱ, OC(O)Rⁱ, OC(O)NRⁱRⁱ, NHRⁱ, NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(O)Rⁱ, NRⁱC(O)NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(O)ORⁱ, C(=NRⁱ)NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(=NRⁱ)NRⁱRⁱ, S(O)Rⁱ, S(O)NRⁱRⁱ, S(O)₂Rⁱ, NRⁱS(O)₂Rⁱ, NRⁱS(O)₂NRⁱRⁱ, and S(O)₂NRⁱRⁱ, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^h are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, or 3 R^j substituents independently selected from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, halo, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, CN, NHOR^k, OR^k, SR^k, C(O)R^k, C(O)NR^kR^k, C(O)OR^k, OC(O)R^k, OC(O)NR^kR^k, NHR^k, NR^kR^k, NR^kC(O)R^k, NR^kC(O)NR^kR^k, NR^kC(O)OR^k, C(=NR^k)NR^kR^k, NR^kC(=NR^k)NR^kR^k, S(O)R^k, S(O)NR^kR^k, S(O)₂R^k, NR^kS(O)₂R^k, NR^kS(O)₂NR^kR^k, and S(O)₂NR^kR^k, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, and C₁₋₄haloalkoxy of R^j are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^q substituents;

or two R^h groups attached to the same carbon atom of the 4- to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl or 4- to 6-membered heterocycloalkyl having 1-2 heteroatoms as ring members selected from O, N or S;

each Rⁱ or R^k is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-

, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of Rⁱ or R^k are each optionally substituted with 1-3 independently selected R^p substituents;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^e substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^g substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two Rⁱ substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^k substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^o substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

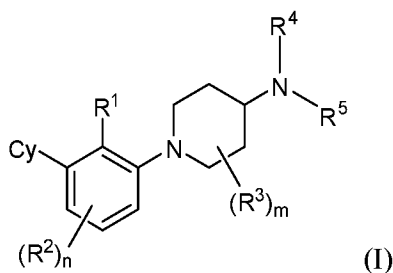
each R^o or R^r is independently selected from H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl of R^o or R^r are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

each R^q is independently selected from OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, halo, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkylthio, phenyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, NHR⁹, NR⁹R⁹ and C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl of R^q are each optionally substituted with halo, OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, phenyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl and each R⁹ is independently C₁₋₆ alkyl;

the subscript n is an integer of 1, 2 or 3; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6.

2. The compound of claim 1, having Formula (I):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or stereoisomer thereof, wherein:

Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused phenyl ring, a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, a fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring or a fused C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring each have 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein the fused phenyl ring, fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, fused 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring and fused C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

or two R⁶ substituents attached to the same ring carbon atom of Cy, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NO₂, OR⁷, SR⁷, NH₂, -NHR⁷, -N(R⁷)₂, NHOR⁷, C(O)R⁷, C(O)NR⁷R⁷, C(O)OR⁷, OC(O)R⁷, OC(O)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(O)R⁷, NR⁷C(O)OR⁷, NR⁷C(O)NR⁷R⁷, C(=NR⁷)R⁷, C(=NR⁷)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷C(=NR⁷)NR⁷R⁷, NR⁷S(O)R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂R⁷, NR⁷S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, S(O)R⁷, S(O)NR⁷R⁷, S(O)₂R⁷, and S(O)₂NR⁷R⁷, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-

, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R¹ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R⁷ is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R⁷ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, NH₂, -NH-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, -N(C₁₋₄ alkyl)₂, NHOR⁸, C(O)R⁸, C(O)NR⁸R⁸, C(O)OR⁸, OC(O)R⁸, OC(O)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸C(O)R⁸, NR⁸C(O)OR⁸, NR⁸C(O)NR⁸R⁸, C(=NR⁸)R⁸, C(=NR⁸)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸C(=NR⁸)NR⁸R⁸, NR⁸S(O)R⁸, NR⁸S(O)₂R⁸, NR⁸S(O)₂NR⁸R⁸, S(O)R⁸, S(O)NR⁸R⁸, S(O)₂R⁸, and S(O)₂NR⁸R⁸, wherein each R⁸ is independently selected from H and C₁₋₄ alkyl optionally substituted with 1 or 2 groups independently selected from halo, OH, CN and C₁₋₆ alkoxy; and wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl and C₁₋₆ alkoxy of R² are each optionally substituted with 1 or 2 substituents independently selected from halo, OH, CN and C₁₋₄ alkoxy;

R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NO₂, OR^a, SR^a, NHOR^a, C(O)R^a, C(O)NR^aR^a, C(O)OR^a, OC(O)R^a, OC(O)NR^aR^a, NHR^a, NR^aR^a, NR^aC(O)R^a, NR^aC(O)OR^a, NR^aC(O)NR^aR^a, C(=NR^a)R^a, C(=NR^a)NR^aR^a, NR^aC(=NR^a)NR^aR^a, NR^aS(O)R^a, NR^aS(O)₂R^a, NR^aS(O)₂NR^aR^a, S(O)R^a, S(O)NR^aR^a, S(O)₂R^a, and S(O)₂NR^aR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

or two R³ substituents attached to the same carbon atom, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^a substituents;

or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, wherein one or two ring atoms of the heterocycloalkyl are optionally oxidized to form C(=O), NO, S(=O) or SO₂ and the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^a are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^d substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, halo, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, NH₂, NHOR^e, OR^e, SR^e, C(O)R^e, C(O)NR^eR^e, C(O)OR^e, OC(O)R^e, OC(O)NR^eR^e, NHR^e, NR^eR^e, NR^eC(O)R^e, NR^eC(O)NR^eR^e, NR^eC(O)OR^e, C(=NR^e)NR^eR^e, NR^eC(=NR^e)NR^eR^e, S(O)R^e, S(O)NR^eR^e, S(O)₂R^e, NR^eS(O)₂R^e, NR^eS(O)₂NR^eR^e, and S(O)₂NR^eR^e, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^d are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^f substituents;

each R^e is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10

membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^g substituents;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, OH, NH₂, NO₂, NHOR^c, OR^c, SR^c, C(O)R^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c, OC(O)R^c, OC(O)NR^cR^c, C(=NR^c)NR^cR^c, NR^cC(=NR^c)NR^cR^c, NHR^c, NR^cR^c, NR^cC(O)R^c, NR^cC(O)OR^c, NR^cC(O)NR^cR^c, NR^cS(O)R^c, NR^cS(O)₂R^c, NR^cS(O)₂NR^cR^c, S(O)R^c, S(O)NR^cR^c, S(O)₂R^c and S(O)₂NR^cR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^f substituents independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, halo, CN, NHOR^g, OR^g, SR^g, C(O)R^g, C(O)NR^gR^g, C(O)OR^g, OC(O)R^g, OC(O)NR^gR^g, NHR^g, NR^gR^g, NR^gC(O)R^g, NR^gC(O)NR^gR^g, NR^gC(O)OR^g, C(=NR^g)NR^gR^g, NR^gC(=NR^g)NR^gR^g, S(O)R^g, S(O)NR^gR^g, S(O)₂R^g, NR^gS(O)₂R^g, NR^gS(O)₂NR^gR^g, and S(O)₂NR^gR^g; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^f are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rⁿ substituents independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, halo, CN, NHOR^o, OR^o, SR^o, C(O)R^o, C(O)NR^oR^o, C(O)OR^o,

OC(O)R^o, OC(O)NR^oR^o, NHR^o, NR^oR^o, NR^oC(O)R^o, NR^oC(O)NR^oR^o, NR^oC(O)OR^o, C(=NR^o)NR^oR^o, NR^oC(=NR^o)NR^oR^o, S(O)R^o, S(O)NR^oR^o, S(O)₂R^o, NR^oS(O)₂R^o, NR^oS(O)₂NR^oR^o, and S(O)₂NR^oR^o;

each R^g is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-10 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^g are each optionally substituted with 1-3 independently selected R^p substituents;

or any two R^a substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8-, 9- or 10-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^h substituents independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, ORⁱ, SRⁱ, NHORⁱ, C(O)Rⁱ, C(O)NRⁱRⁱ, C(O)ORⁱ, OC(O)Rⁱ, OC(O)NRⁱRⁱ, NHRⁱ, NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(O)Rⁱ, NRⁱC(O)NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(O)ORⁱ, C(=NRⁱ)NRⁱRⁱ, NRⁱC(=NRⁱ)NRⁱRⁱ, S(O)Rⁱ, S(O)NRⁱRⁱ, S(O)₂Rⁱ, NRⁱS(O)₂Rⁱ, NRⁱS(O)₂NRⁱRⁱ, and S(O)₂NRⁱRⁱ, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-6 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R^h are each optionally substituted by 1, 2, or 3 R^j substituents independently selected from C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, C₂₋₄ alkynyl, halo, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, CN, NHOR^k, OR^k, SR^k, C(O)R^k, C(O)NR^kR^k, C(O)OR^k, OC(O)R^k, OC(O)NR^kR^k, NHR^k, NR^kR^k, NR^kC(O)R^k, NR^kC(O)NR^kR^k, NR^kC(O)OR^k, C(=NR^k)NR^kR^k, NR^kC(=NR^k)NR^kR^k, S(O)R^k, S(O)NR^kR^k, S(O)₂R^k, NR^kS(O)₂R^k, NR^kS(O)₂NR^kR^k, and S(O)₂NR^kR^k;

or two R^h groups attached to the same carbon atom of the 4- to 10-membered heterocycloalkyl taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl or 4- to 6-membered heterocycloalkyl having 1-2 heteroatoms as ring members selected from O, N or S;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^e substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^g substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two Rⁱ substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^k substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

or any two R^o substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

each Rⁱ, R^k, R^o or R^p is independently selected from H, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, 5 or 6-membered heteroaryl, C₂₋₄ alkenyl, and C₂₋₄ alkynyl of Rⁱ, R^k, R^o or R^p are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^q substituents;

each R^q is independently selected from OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, halo, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, C₁₋₆ alkylthio, phenyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, NHR⁹, NR⁹R⁹ and C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, phenyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5-6 membered heteroaryl of R^q are each optionally substituted with halo, OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, phenyl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl and 4-6 membered heterocycloalkyl and each R⁹ is independently C₁₋₆ alkyl;

the subscript n is an integer of 1, 2 or 3; and

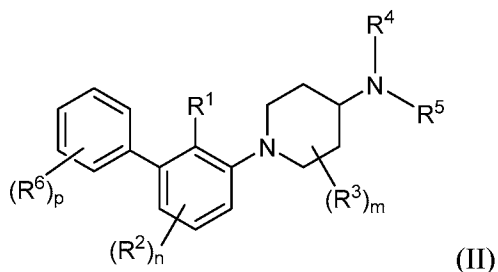
the subscript m is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6.

3. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein Cy is phenyl, cyclohexyl, thiophenyl, 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyran-4-

yl, pyridyl, 1H-indazolyl or 1-cyclohexenyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R⁶ substituents.

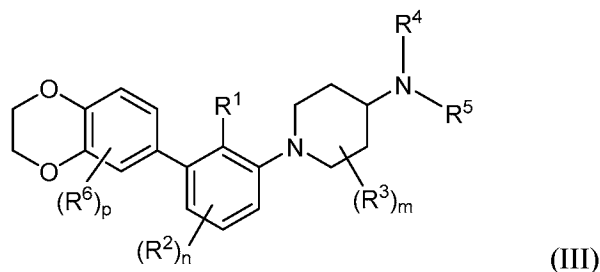
4. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein Cy is phenyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R⁶ substituents.

5. The compound of claim 1, having Formula (II):



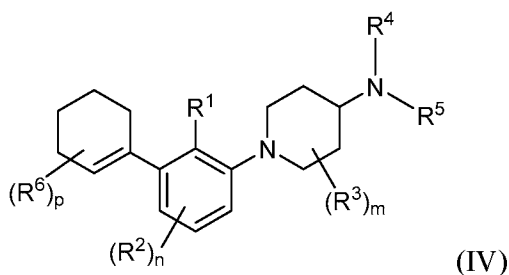
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein the subscript p is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5.

6. The compound of claim 1, having Formula (III):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein the subscript p is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5.

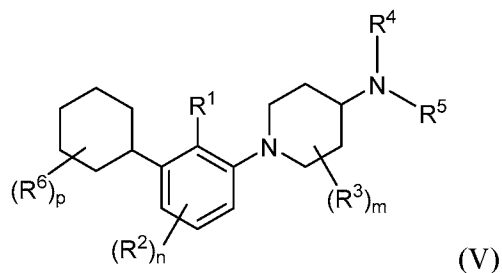
7. The compound of claim 1, having Formula (IV):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof,

wherein the subscript p is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5.

8. The compound of claim 1, having Formula (V):



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof,
wherein the subscript p is an integer of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5

9. The compound of any one of claims 1-8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^1 is halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, or CN, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkoxy of R^1 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

10. The compound of any one of claims 1-8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^1 is halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, or CN.

11. The compound of any one of claims 1-8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^1 is CH_3 , CN or Cl.

12. The compound of any one of claims 1-11, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein each R^2 is independently selected from H, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C_{1-6} alkoxy, and C_{1-6} haloalkyl.

13. The compound of any one of claims 1-11, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein each R^2 is independently selected from H and C_{1-6} alkyl.

14. The compound of any one of claims 1-11, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^2 is H.

15. The compound of any one of claims **1-14**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^3 is independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, CN, and OR^a , wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^3 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents.

16. The compound of any one of claims **1-14**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^3 is H or C_{1-6} alkyl.

17. The compound of any one of claims **1-16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, R^4 is independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, CN, and OR^a , wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^3 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents.

18. The compound of any one of claims **1-16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^4 is H or C_{1-6} alkyl.

19. The compound of any one of claims **1-18**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^5 is C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl, 5-6 membered heteroaryl or (5-6 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

20. The compound of any one of claims **1-18**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^5 is cyclobutyl, cyclopropyl, methyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 1H-pyrazol-4-ylethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, cyclohexyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-yl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexylmethyl, butyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-5-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, or propyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

21. The compound of any one of claims **1-18**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^5 is 3-hydroxycyclobutyl, cyclopropyl, methyl, 1-

(hydroxymethyl)cyclopropylmethyl, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylethyl, 3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropyl, 3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutyl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, 2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexyl, 3-methoxycyclobutyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-yl, 2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentyl, 2-hydroxycyclohexylmethyl, cyclohexyl, 1-methylcyclopropyl, 4-hydroxycyclohexyl, methylcyclopropylmethanol, 1-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)ethanone, cyclopentylmethanol, 2-butan-1-ol, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-3-carboxylic acid, cyclohex-4-ylacetonitrile, cyclohex-4-ylcarbonitrile, cyclohex-4-ylcarboxylic acid, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, 1-methoxypropan-2-yl, cyclobut-3-ylcarboxylic acid, or 1-(4-chlorophenyl)cyclohexane-1-carboxylic acid.

22. The compound of any one of claims **1-16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^4 and R^5 taken together form 4-, 5- or 6-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0-1 additional heteroatom as ring member, wherein the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

23. The compound of any one of claims **1-16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^4 and R^5 taken together form pyrrolidin-1-yl, 1-piperidinyl, 1-piperazinyl or morpholinyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

24. The compound of any one of claims **1-16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^4 and R^5 taken together form 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl, 2-hydroxyethylpyrrolidin-1-yl, 3-(1-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl, 3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl, or pyrrolidin-1-yl.

25. The compound of any one of claims **1-16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^4 is H and R^5 is C_{1-6} alkyl, phenyl, phenyl- C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-10} cycloalkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl- C_{1-4} alkyl-, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, 5-6 membered heteroaryl or (5-6 membered heteroaryl)- C_{1-4} alkyl-, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

26. The compound of any one of claims **1-16**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^4 is H and R^5 is cyclobutyl, cyclopropyl, methyl,

cyclopropylmethyl, 1H-pyrazol-4-ylethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, spiro[3.3]heptan-2-yl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl, cyclohexyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-yl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexylmethyl, butyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazol-5-yl, tetrahydrofuran-3-yl, or propyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents.

27. The compound of any one of claims **1-26**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^b is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, CN, OH, NH₂, OR^c, C(O)R^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c, OC(O)R^c, and OC(O)NR^cR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, and C₆₋₁₀ aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents.

28. The compound of any one of claims **1-26**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^b is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, CN, OH, NH₂, OR^c, and C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl and C₆₋₁₀ aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents.

29. The compound of any one of claims **1-28**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^d is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, halo, CN, NH₂, and OR^e, wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl of R^d are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^f substituents.

30. The compound of any one of claims **1-28**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^d is independently selected from halo, CN, and OR^e.

31. The compound of any one of claims **1-30**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^c is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R^c are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^f substituents independently selected from C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, and CN.

32. The compound of any one of claims **1-30**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^c is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl.

33. The compound of any one of claims **1-32**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^6 is independently selected from H, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, CN, and OR^a , wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, and C_{2-6} alkynyl of R^3 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents.

34. The compound of any one of claims **1-32**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^6 is H, halo, C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkoxy.

35. The compound of any one of claims **1-32**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^6 is H.

36. The compound of any one of claims **1-35**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein the subscript m is 1 or 2.

37. The compound of any one of claims **1-8**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein R^2 , R^3 and R^6 are each H.

38. The compound of claim **2**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein:

Cy is C_{6-10} aryl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 5-10 membered heterocycloalkyl or C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R^6 substituents;

or two adjacent R^6 substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused phenyl ring or a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring has 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein the fused phenyl ring and fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

R^1 is halo, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkoxy, or CN, wherein the C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{2-6} alkenyl, C_{2-6} alkynyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl, and C_{1-6} haloalkoxy of R^1 are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^b substituents;

each R² is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, halo, CN, OH, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₆ haloalkyl;

R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, and OR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, C₂₋₆ alkynyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

or two R³ substituents attached to the same carbon atom, taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring or a C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring, wherein the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring and C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl ring are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^q substituents;

or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S, wherein one or two ring atoms of the heterocycloalkyl are optionally oxidized to form C(=O), NO, S(=O) or SO₂ and the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, or C₂₋₆ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R^a are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R^d substituents;

each R^d is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, halo, CN, NH₂, and OR^e;

each R^e is independently selected from H, CN, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl of R^e are each optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^g substituents;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkoxy, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, CN, OH, NH₂, OR^c, C(O)R^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, C(O)OR^c, OC(O)R^c, and OC(O)NR^cR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkyl, C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy, and C₆₋₁₀ aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

each R^g is independently selected from H, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

each R^h is independently selected from C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₂₋₆ alkenyl, and C₂₋₆ alkynyl;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^h substituents;

each R^q is independently selected from OH, CN, -COOH, NH₂, halo, C₁₋₆ haloalkyl, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₁₋₆ alkoxy, and C₁₋₄ haloalkoxy;

the subscript n is an integer of 1 or 2; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1, 2, or 3.

39. The compound of claim 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, wherein:

Cy is C₆₋₁₀ aryl or C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, each of which is optionally substituted with 1 to 5 independently selected R⁶ substituents;

or two adjacent R⁶ substituents on the Cy ring, taken together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring, wherein the fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring has 1-4 heteroatoms as ring members selected from N, O and S and wherein a fused 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl ring is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

R¹ is halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, or CN;

each R² is H;

R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from H, halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, CN, and OR^a, wherein the C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl, 5-14 membered heteroaryl, 4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, C₃₋₁₀ cycloalkyl-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, (5-14 membered heteroaryl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl-, and (4-10 membered heterocycloalkyl)-C₁₋₄ alkyl- of R³, R⁴, R⁵ and R⁶ are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, 3, or 4 R^b substituents;

or R⁴ and R⁵ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-membered heterocycloalkyl having 0 to 2 additional heteroatoms as ring members

selected from N, O and S, wherein the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 independently selected R^b substituents;

each R^a is independently selected from H or C₁₋₆ alkyl;

each R^d is independently selected from halo, CN, and OR^e;

each R^c is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl;

each R^b substituent is independently selected from halo, C₁₋₆ alkyl, C₆₋₁₀ aryl, CN, OH, OR^c, C(O)NR^cR^c, and C(O)OR^c; wherein the C₁₋₄ alkyl and C₆₋₁₀ aryl of R^b are each optionally substituted with 1, 2, or 3 independently selected R^d substituents;

each R^c is independently selected from H and C₁₋₆ alkyl;

each R^h is C₁₋₆ alkyl;

or any two R^c substituents together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-membered heterocycloalkyl group optionally substituted with 1 R^h substituent;

the subscript n is an integer of 1; and

the subscript m is an integer of 1.

40. The compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is selected from:

2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-6-{4-[(cis-3-hydroxycyclobutyl)amino]piperidin-1-yl}benzotrile;

2-(4-(cyclopropylamino)piperidin-1-yl)-6-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(dimethylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-((1-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopropyl)methylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(3-hydroxy-2,2-dimethylpropylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(cis-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(spiro[3.3]heptan-2-ylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-((4-(4-methoxyphenyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)methylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclohexylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-3-methoxycyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(cis-3-methoxycyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(3-(2-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-3-ylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(cis-2-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-3-hydroxycyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-6-[4-({cis-2-hydroxycyclohexyl}methyl)amino)piperidin-1-yl]benzotrile;

2-(4-(cyclohexylamino)piperidin-1-yl)-6-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(3-(1-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(1-methylcyclopropylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-3-(hydroxymethyl)cyclobutylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(trans-4-hydroxycyclohexylamino)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile

2-(2,3-dihydrobenzo[b][1,4]dioxin-6-yl)-6-(4-(3-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

(1-((1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)methyl)cyclopropyl)methanol;

1-(4-isopropylpiperazin-1-yl)-2-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)ethanone;

trans-3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclobutanol;

cis-3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclobutanol;

trans-4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanol;

N-(2-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethyl)-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine;

1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)-4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidine;

cis-4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanol;

(cis-2-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclopentyl)methanol;

(R)-2-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)butan-1-ol;

N-cyclopropyl-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine;

N-cyclopentyl-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine;

1-methyl-5-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indazole-3-carboxylic acid;

2-(4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexyl)acetonitrile;

4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarbonitrile;

4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid;

1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)-N-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine;

(3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclobutyl)methanol;

N-(1-methoxypropan-2-yl)-1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-amine;

3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclobutanecarboxylic acid;

3-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid;

1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(1-(2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl)piperidin-4-ylamino)cyclohexanecarboxylic acid;

3'-methoxy-3-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)biphenyl-2-carbonitrile;

3'-fluoro-3-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)biphenyl-2-carbonitrile;

2-cyclohexenyl-6-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile; and

2-cyclohexyl-6-(4-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl)benzotrile;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof.

41. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of claims **1-40**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

42. A method of inhibiting PD-1/PD-L1 interaction, said method comprising administering to an individual a compound of any one of claims **1-40**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof.

43. A method of treating a disease or disorder associated with inhibition of PD-1/PD-L1 interaction, said method comprising administering to a patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of claims **1-40**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof.

44. The method of claim **43**, wherein the disease or disorder is a viral infection or cancer.

45. A method of enhancing, stimulating and/or increasing the immune response in a patient, said method comprising administering to the patient in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of claims **1-40**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a stereoisomer thereof.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2017/034173

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
 INV. C07D405/14 C07D401/12 C07D405/10 C07D405/12 C07D211/58
 A61P31/00 A61P33/00 A61P35/00
 ADD.
 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED
 Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
 EPO-Internal, WPI Data, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 2015/034820 A1 (SQUIBB BRISTOL MYERS CO [US]) 12 March 2015 (2015-03-12) abstract page 33, line 7 - page 41, line 5 examples 1-297 * biological assays *; pages 168-174 claims 1-12	1-45
A	US 2015/291549 A1 (CHUPAK LOUIS S [US] ET AL) 15 October 2015 (2015-10-15) abstract paragraphs [0001] - [0048], [0170] - [0199] examples 1000-1334 examples 2000-2012 examples 3000-3030 claims 1-24	1-45

Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search 1 August 2017	Date of mailing of the international search report 08/08/2017
--	--

Name and mailing address of the ISA/ European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Authorized officer Dunet, Guillaume
--	--

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2017/034173

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	US 2015/073024 A1 (SASIKUMAR POTTAYIL GOVINDAN NAIR [IN] ET AL) 12 March 2015 (2015-03-12) abstract paragraphs [0022] - [0025], [0072], [0156] examples 1-9 claims 1-20	1-45
A	----- VAMSIDHAR VELCHETI ET AL: "Programmed death-1/programmed death-1 ligand axis as a therapeutic target in oncology: current insights", JOURNAL OF RECEPTOR, LIGAND AND CHANNEL RESEARCH, vol. 8, 23 December 2014 (2014-12-23), pages 1-7, XP055374499, DOI: 10.2147/JRLCR.S39986 abstract page 4; table 2 pages 3-6	1-45
X,P	----- WO 2017/070320 A1 (UNIV OF PITTSBURGH - OF THE COMMONWEALTH SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION [U]) 27 April 2017 (2017-04-27) abstract * last compound *; page 31 * first compound *; page 32 claims 1-21 -----	1,2, 9-19,25, 27-38, 41,44

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No PCT/US2017/034173

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date	
WO 2015034820	A1	12-03-2015	AU 2014315457 A1	28-04-2016
			CA 2923184 A1	12-03-2015
			CN 105705489 A	22-06-2016
			EA 201690316 A1	29-07-2016
			EP 3041822 A1	13-07-2016
			JP 2016536333 A	24-11-2016
			KR 20160048946 A	04-05-2016
			PE 04322016 A1	11-05-2016
			SG 11201601225R A	30-03-2016
			US 2016194307 A1	07-07-2016
			WO 2015034820 A1	12-03-2015
US 2015291549	A1	15-10-2015	AR 100059 A1	07-09-2016
			CA 2945746 A1	22-10-2015
			CN 106536515 A	22-03-2017
			EA 201691857 A1	28-02-2017
			EP 3131876 A2	22-02-2017
			JP 2017518961 A	13-07-2017
			TW 201623221 A	01-07-2016
			US 2015291549 A1	15-10-2015
			UY 36076 A	30-10-2015
			WO 2015160641 A2	22-10-2015
US 2015073024	A1	12-03-2015	AU 2014316682 A1	28-04-2016
			CA 2922607 A1	12-03-2015
			CN 105814028 A	27-07-2016
			CU 20160029 A7	02-02-2017
			EA 201600236 A1	31-08-2016
			EP 3041827 A1	13-07-2016
			JP 2016532710 A	20-10-2016
			PH 12016500406 A1	16-05-2016
			SG 11201601682R A	28-04-2016
			US 2015073024 A1	12-03-2015
			US 2015073042 A1	12-03-2015
US 2017101386 A1	13-04-2017			
WO 2015033299 A1	12-03-2015			
WO 2017070320	A1	27-04-2017	NONE	